

MBS Cameras Plugin Documentation

Christian Schmitz

March 10, 2024

0.1 Introduction

This is the PDF version of the documentation for the Xojo Plug-in from Monkeybread Software Germany.
Plugin part: MBS Cameras Plugin

0.2 Content

- 1 List of all topics 3
- 2 List of all classes 13
- 3 List of all modules 15
- 4 All items in this plugin 17
- 6 List of Questions in the FAQ 137
- 7 The FAQ 147

Chapter 1

List of Topics

| | |
|---|----|
| • 4 Canon EOS Digital | 17 |
| – 4.1.1 class EdsBaseMBS | 17 |
| * 4.1.3 ChildCount as UInt32 | 17 |
| * 4.1.4 GetPropertyData(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as Memoryblock | 17 |
| * 4.1.5 GetPropertyDataBool(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as Boolean | 18 |
| * 4.1.6 GetPropertyDataInt32(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as Int32 | 18 |
| * 4.1.7 GetPropertyDataInt32Array(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as Integer() | 19 |
| * 4.1.8 GetPropertyDataPoint(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as EdsPointMBS | 19 |
| * 4.1.9 GetPropertyDataRational(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as EdsRationalMBS | 20 |
| * 4.1.10 GetPropertyDataRationalArray(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as EdsRationalMBS() | 20 |
| * 4.1.11 GetPropertyDataRect(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as EdsRectMBS | 21 |
| * 4.1.12 GetPropertyDataSize(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as EdsSizeMBS | 21 |
| * 4.1.13 GetPropertyDataString(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as String | 22 |
| * 4.1.14 GetPropertyDataType(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as UInt32 | 22 |
| * 4.1.15 GetPropertyDataUInt32(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as UInt32 | 23 |
| * 4.1.16 GetPropertyDataUInt32Array(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as UInt32() | 23 |
| * 4.1.17 GetPropertyDataUInt8(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as UInt8 | 24 |
| * 4.1.18 GetPropertyDesc(PropertyID as UInt32) as Memoryblock | 24 |
| * 4.1.19 GetPropertyElementCount(PropertyID as UInt32) as UInt32 | 25 |
| * 4.1.20 GetPropertySize(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as UInt32 | 25 |
| * 4.1.21 SetProgress(progress as EdsProgressMBS, options as Integer) | 25 |
| * 4.1.22 SetPropertyData(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as Memoryblock) | 26 |
| * 4.1.23 SetPropertyDataBool(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as Boolean) | 26 |

| | |
|---|----|
| * 4.1.24 SetPropertyDataInt32(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as Int32) | 27 |
| * 4.1.25 SetPropertyDataInt32Array(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data() as Integer) | 27 |
| * 4.1.26 SetPropertyDataPoint(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as EdsPointMBS) | 27 |
| * 4.1.27 SetPropertyDataRational(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as EdsRationalMBS) | 28 |
| * 4.1.28 SetPropertyDataRationalArray(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data() as EdsRationalMBS) | 28 |
| * 4.1.29 SetPropertyDataRect(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as EdsRectMBS) | 29 |
| * 4.1.30 SetPropertyDataSize(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as EdsSizeMBS) | 29 |
| * 4.1.31 SetPropertyDataString(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as String) | 29 |
| * 4.1.32 SetPropertyDataUInt32(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as UInt32) | 30 |
| * 4.1.33 SetPropertyDataUInt32Array(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data() as UInt32) | 30 |
| * 4.1.34 SetPropertyDataUInt8(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as UInt8) | 31 |
| * 4.1.36 DataRef as String | 31 |
| * 4.1.37 Handle as Integer | 31 |
| * 4.1.38 Lasterror as Integer | 32 |
| * 4.1.39 MemoryRef as Memoryblock | 32 |
| * 4.1.40 Progress as EdsProgressMBS | 32 |
| – 4.2.1 class EdsCameraAddedHandlerMBS | 35 |
| * 4.2.3 CameraAdded as Integer | 35 |
| – 4.3.1 class EdsCameraListMBS | 36 |
| * 4.3.3 Child(index as UInt32) as EdsCameraMBS | 36 |
| – 4.4.1 class EdsCameraMBS | 37 |
| * 4.4.3 Child(index as UInt32) as EdsVolumeMBS | 37 |
| * 4.4.4 CloseSession | 37 |
| * 4.4.5 DateTime as EdsTimeMBS | 37 |
| * 4.4.6 DeviceInfo as EdsDeviceInfoMBS | 38 |
| * 4.4.7 DownloadEvfImage(image as EdsEvfImageMBS, OldSDK as boolean) | 38 |
| * 4.4.8 FocusInfo as EdsFocusInfoMBS | 38 |
| * 4.4.9 OpenSession | 38 |
| * 4.4.10 Parent as EdsCameraListMBS | 39 |
| * 4.4.11 PictureStyleDesc as EdsPictureStyleDescMBS | 39 |
| * 4.4.12 SendCommand(command as Integer, param as Integer = 0) | 39 |
| * 4.4.13 SendStatusCommand(command as Integer, param as Integer = 0) | 39 |
| * 4.4.14 SetCapacity(numberOfFreeClusters as Integer, bytesPerSector as Integer, reset as boolean) | 40 |
| – 4.5.1 class EdsCameraStateEventHandlerMBS | 42 |
| * 4.5.3 Add(camera as EdsCameraMBS, CameraStateEvent as UInt32) | 42 |

| | |
|--|----|
| | 5 |
| * 4.5.4 Constructor | 42 |
| * 4.5.5 Constructor(camera as EdsCameraMBS, CameraStateEvent as UInt32) | 42 |
| * 4.5.7 StateChanged(StateEvent as UInt32, EventData as UInt32) as Integer | 42 |
| – 4.6.1 class EdsDeviceInfoMBS | 44 |
| * 4.6.3 DeviceDescription as String | 44 |
| * 4.6.4 deviceSubType as UInt32 | 44 |
| * 4.6.5 PortName as String | 44 |
| * 4.6.6 reserved as UInt32 | 44 |
| – 4.7.1 class EdsDirectoryItemInfoMBS | 46 |
| * 4.7.3 DateTime as UInt32 | 46 |
| * 4.7.4 FileName as String | 46 |
| * 4.7.5 Format as UInt32 | 46 |
| * 4.7.6 GroupID as UInt32 | 46 |
| * 4.7.7 IsFolder as Boolean | 47 |
| * 4.7.8 Option as UInt32 | 47 |
| * 4.7.9 Size as UInt64 | 47 |
| – 4.8.1 class EdsDirectoryItemMBS | 48 |
| * 4.8.3 Child(index as UInt32) as EdsDirectoryItemMBS | 48 |
| * 4.8.4 DeleteDirectoryItem | 48 |
| * 4.8.5 DirectoryItemInfo as EdsDirectoryItemInfoMBS | 48 |
| * 4.8.6 Download(ReadSize as UInt64, stream as EdsStreamMBS) | 49 |
| * 4.8.7 DownloadCancel | 49 |
| * 4.8.8 DownloadComplete | 49 |
| * 4.8.9 DownloadThumbnail(stream as EdsStreamMBS) | 50 |
| * 4.8.10 Parent as EdsDirectoryItemMBS | 50 |
| * 4.8.12 FileAttributes as Integer | 50 |
| – 4.9.1 class EdsEvfImageMBS | 52 |
| * 4.9.3 Constructor(stream as EdsStreamMBS, OldSDK as boolean = false) | 52 |
| – 4.10.1 class EdsFocusInfoMBS | 53 |
| * 4.10.3 FocusPoint(index as Integer) as EdsFocusPointMBS | 53 |
| * 4.10.5 ExecuteMode as Integer | 53 |
| * 4.10.6 ImageRect as EdsRectMBS | 53 |
| * 4.10.7 PointNumber as Integer | 53 |
| – 4.11.1 class EdsFocusPointMBS | 55 |
| * 4.11.3 JustFocus as Boolean | 55 |
| * 4.11.4 Rect as EdsRectMBS | 55 |
| * 4.11.5 Reserved as UInt32 | 55 |
| * 4.11.6 Selected as Boolean | 55 |
| * 4.11.7 Valid as Boolean | 56 |
| – 4.12.1 class EdsImageInfoMBS | 57 |

| | | |
|-----------|---|----|
| * 4.12.3 | componentDepth as UInt32 | 57 |
| * 4.12.4 | effectiveRect as EdsRectMBS | 57 |
| * 4.12.5 | height as UInt32 | 57 |
| * 4.12.6 | numOfComponents as UInt32 | 57 |
| * 4.12.7 | reserved1 as UInt32 | 58 |
| * 4.12.8 | reserved2 as UInt32 | 58 |
| * 4.12.9 | width as UInt32 | 58 |
| – 4.13.1 | class EdsImageMBS | 59 |
| * 4.13.3 | CacheImage(UseCache as boolean) | 59 |
| * 4.13.4 | Constructor(stream as EdsImageMBS) | 59 |
| * 4.13.5 | DateTime as EdsTimeMBS | 59 |
| * 4.13.6 | FocusInfo as EdsFocusInfoMBS | 60 |
| * 4.13.7 | Image(ImageSource as Integer, TargetImageType as Integer, Source as EdsRectMBS, Dest as EdsSizeMBS, DestStream as EdsStreamMBS) | 60 |
| * 4.13.8 | ImageInfo(ImageSource as Integer) as EdsImageInfoMBS | 61 |
| * 4.13.9 | PictureStyleDesc as EdsPictureStyleDescMBS | 61 |
| * 4.13.10 | ReflectImageProperty | 61 |
| * 4.13.11 | SaveImage(TargetImageType as Integer, DestStream as EdsStreamMBS, JPEGQuality as Integer = 0, iccProfileStream as EdsStreamMBS) | 61 |
| – 4.14.1 | module EDSModuleMBS | 63 |
| * 4.14.3 | GetCameraList as EdsCameraListMBS | 63 |
| * 4.14.4 | GetEvent | 63 |
| * 4.14.5 | Initialize | 63 |
| * 4.14.6 | Lasterror as Integer | 64 |
| * 4.14.7 | LoadLibrary(file as folderitem, IsVersion2 as Boolean) as boolean | 64 |
| * 4.14.8 | LoadLibrary(path as string, IsVersion2 as Boolean) as boolean | 65 |
| * 4.14.9 | Terminate | 65 |
| – 4.15.1 | class EdsObjectEventHandlerMBS | 79 |
| * 4.15.3 | Add(camera as EdsBaseMBS, ObjectEvent as UInt32) | 79 |
| * 4.15.4 | Constructor | 79 |
| * 4.15.5 | Constructor(camera as EdsBaseMBS, ObjectEvent as UInt32) | 79 |
| * 4.15.7 | ObjectChanged(EventCode as Integer, obj as EdsBaseMBS) as Integer | 80 |
| – 4.16.1 | class EdsPictureStyleDescMBS | 81 |
| * 4.16.3 | ColorTone as Int32 | 81 |
| * 4.16.4 | Contrast as Int32 | 81 |
| * 4.16.5 | FilterEffect as UInt32 | 81 |
| * 4.16.6 | Saturation as Int32 | 82 |
| * 4.16.7 | sharpFineness as UInt32 | 82 |
| * 4.16.8 | Sharpness as UInt32 | 82 |
| * 4.16.9 | sharpThreshold as UInt32 | 82 |
| * 4.16.10 | ToningEffect as UInt32 | 82 |

| | |
|---|----|
| | 7 |
| – 4.17.1 class EdsPointMBS | 84 |
| * 4.17.3 X as Integer | 84 |
| * 4.17.4 Y as Integer | 84 |
| – 4.18.1 class EdsProgressMBS | 85 |
| * 4.18.3 Progress(Percent as UInt32, byref Cancel as boolean) as Integer | 85 |
| – 4.19.1 class EdsPropertyEventHandlerMBS | 86 |
| * 4.19.3 Add(camera as EdsCameraMBS, PropertyEvent as UInt32) | 86 |
| * 4.19.4 Constructor | 86 |
| * 4.19.5 Constructor(camera as EdsCameraMBS, PropertyEvent as UInt32) | 86 |
| * 4.19.7 PropertyChanged(PropertyEvent as UInt32, PropertyID as UInt32, Param as UInt32) as Integer | 87 |
| – 4.20.1 class EdsRationalMBS | 88 |
| * 4.20.3 denominator as UInt32 | 88 |
| * 4.20.4 numerator as Int32 | 88 |
| – 4.21.1 class EdsRectMBS | 89 |
| * 4.21.3 Height as Integer | 89 |
| * 4.21.4 Point as EdsPointMBS | 89 |
| * 4.21.5 Size as EdsSizeMBS | 89 |
| * 4.21.6 Width as Integer | 89 |
| * 4.21.7 X as Integer | 90 |
| * 4.21.8 Y as Integer | 90 |
| – 4.22.1 class EdsSizeMBS | 91 |
| * 4.22.3 Height as Integer | 91 |
| * 4.22.4 Width as Integer | 91 |
| – 4.23.1 class EdsStreamMBS | 92 |
| * 4.23.3 Constructor(data as string) | 92 |
| * 4.23.4 Constructor(Memory as Memoryblock, size as Int64 = -1, offset as Integer = 0) | 92 |
| * 4.23.5 Constructor(path as folderitem, CreateDisposition as Integer, DesiredAccess as Integer) | 93 |
| * 4.23.6 Constructor(path as string, CreateDisposition as Integer, DesiredAccess as Integer) | 93 |
| * 4.23.7 Constructor(size as UInt64) | 94 |
| * 4.23.8 CopyData(WriteSize as UInt64, outStream as EdsStreamMBS) | 94 |
| * 4.23.9 CreateEvfImageRef as EdsEvfImageMBS | 94 |
| * 4.23.10 CreateFileStream(path as folderitem, CreateDisposition as Integer, DesiredAccess as Integer) as EdsStreamMBS | 94 |
| * 4.23.11 CreateFileStream(path as string, CreateDisposition as Integer, DesiredAccess as Integer) as EdsStreamMBS | 95 |
| * 4.23.12 CreateImage as EdsImageMBS | 95 |
| * 4.23.13 CreateMemoryStream(size as UInt32) as EdsStreamMBS | 96 |
| * 4.23.14 CreateMemoryStreamFromMemoryblock(Memory as Memoryblock, size as Integer = -1, offset as Integer = 0) as EdsStreamMBS | 96 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| * 4.23.15 CreateMemoryStreamFromstring(data as string) as EdsStreamMBS | 96 |
| * 4.23.16 Length as UInt64 | 96 |
| * 4.23.17 Pointer as Ptr | 96 |
| * 4.23.18 Position as UInt64 | 97 |
| * 4.23.19 Read(size as UInt64) as string | 97 |
| * 4.23.20 Seek(Offset as Int64, origin as Integer) | 97 |
| * 4.23.21 Write(Data as string) as UInt64 | 98 |
| – 4.24.1 class EdsTimeMBS | 99 |
| * 4.24.3 Date as Date | 99 |
| * 4.24.5 Day as UInt32 | 99 |
| * 4.24.6 Hour as UInt32 | 99 |
| * 4.24.7 Milliseconds as UInt32 | 99 |
| * 4.24.8 Minute as UInt32 | 100 |
| * 4.24.9 Month as UInt32 | 100 |
| * 4.24.10 Second as UInt32 | 100 |
| * 4.24.11 Year as UInt32 | 100 |
| – 4.25.1 class EdsVolumeInfoMBS | 101 |
| * 4.25.3 Access as Integer | 101 |
| * 4.25.4 FreeSpaceInBytes as UInt64 | 101 |
| * 4.25.5 MaxCapacity as UInt64 | 101 |
| * 4.25.6 StorageType as Integer | 101 |
| * 4.25.7 VolumeLabel as String | 102 |
| – 4.26.1 class EdsVolumeMBS | 103 |
| * 4.26.3 Child(index as UInt32) as EdsDirectoryItemMBS | 103 |
| * 4.26.4 FormatVolume | 103 |
| * 4.26.5 Parent as EdsCameraMBS | 103 |
| * 4.26.6 VolumeInfo as EdsVolumeInfoMBS | 104 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| • 5 Nikon Cameras | 105 |
| – 5.1.1 class NikonCapInfoMBS | 105 |
| * 5.1.3 Constructor | 105 |
| * 5.1.5 Description as String | 105 |
| * 5.1.6 ID as Integer | 106 |
| * 5.1.7 Operations as Integer | 106 |
| * 5.1.8 OperationsString as String | 106 |
| * 5.1.9 Type as Integer | 106 |
| * 5.1.10 TypeString as String | 106 |
| * 5.1.11 Visibility as Integer | 107 |
| * 5.1.12 VisibilityString as String | 107 |
| – 5.2.1 class NikonFileInfoMBS | 108 |
| * 5.2.3 Constructor | 108 |
| * 5.2.5 DiskFile as Boolean | 108 |
| * 5.2.6 FileDataType as Integer | 108 |
| * 5.2.7 Length as Integer | 109 |
| * 5.2.8 RemoveObject as Boolean | 109 |
| * 5.2.9 Start as Integer | 109 |
| * 5.2.10 TotalLength as Integer | 109 |
| – 5.3.1 class NikonImageInfoMBS | 110 |
| * 5.3.3 Bits(index as Integer) as Integer | 110 |
| * 5.3.4 Constructor | 110 |
| * 5.3.6 ColorSpace as Integer | 110 |
| * 5.3.7 Plane as Integer | 110 |
| * 5.3.8 Rect as NikonRectMBS | 111 |
| * 5.3.9 RemoveObject as Boolean | 111 |
| * 5.3.10 RowBytes as Integer | 111 |
| * 5.3.11 TotalPixels as NikonSizeMBS | 111 |
| – 5.4.1 class NikonLiveImageMBS | 113 |
| * 5.4.3 AFframes(index as UInt32) as NikonRectMBS | 113 |
| * 5.4.5 AFAreaIndex as Integer | 113 |
| * 5.4.6 AFstate as Integer | 113 |
| * 5.4.7 Aperture as Double | 114 |
| * 5.4.8 AutoFocusHeight as Integer | 114 |
| * 5.4.9 AutoFocusWidth as Integer | 114 |
| * 5.4.10 AutoFocusX as Integer | 114 |
| * 5.4.11 AutoFocusY as Integer | 114 |
| * 5.4.12 CountdownTime as Integer | 114 |
| * 5.4.13 DirectionOfRotation as Integer | 115 |
| * 5.4.14 DisplayCenterX as Integer | 115 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| * 5.4.15 DisplayCenterY as Integer | 115 |
| * 5.4.16 DisplayHeight as Integer | 115 |
| * 5.4.17 DisplayWidth as Integer | 115 |
| * 5.4.18 FaceDetectionCount as Integer | 116 |
| * 5.4.19 FacePriorityAFMode as Integer | 116 |
| * 5.4.20 FocusDriveState as Integer | 116 |
| * 5.4.21 FocusResult as Integer | 116 |
| * 5.4.22 Height as Integer | 116 |
| * 5.4.23 JPEGData as MemoryBlock | 117 |
| * 5.4.24 MovieRecordingInformation as Integer | 117 |
| * 5.4.25 RawData as MemoryBlock | 117 |
| * 5.4.26 RemainingMovieRecordingTime as Integer | 117 |
| * 5.4.27 SelectedFocusPoint as Integer | 117 |
| * 5.4.28 ShutterSpeed as Double | 118 |
| * 5.4.29 TotalHeight as Integer | 118 |
| * 5.4.30 TotalWidth as Integer | 118 |
| * 5.4.31 Width as Integer | 118 |
| – 5.5.1 class NikonMBS | 120 |
| * 5.5.3 Acquire as boolean | 120 |
| * 5.5.4 Async_ as boolean | 120 |
| * 5.5.5 AutoFocus as boolean | 120 |
| * 5.5.6 AvailableDatatypes as UInt32 | 120 |
| * 5.5.7 Capabilities(what as Integer) as NikonCapInfoMBS() | 121 |
| * 5.5.8 CapabilitiesCount(what as Integer) as UInt32 | 121 |
| * 5.5.9 Capability(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as NikonCapInfoMBS | 121 |
| * 5.5.10 Capture as boolean | 121 |
| * 5.5.11 CloseData | 121 |
| * 5.5.12 CloseItem | 121 |
| * 5.5.13 CloseModule | 122 |
| * 5.5.14 CloseSource | 122 |
| * 5.5.15 GetCapBoolean(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as Boolean | 122 |
| * 5.5.16 GetCapDefaultBoolean(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as Boolean | 122 |
| * 5.5.17 GetCapDefaultDouble(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as Double | 122 |
| * 5.5.18 GetCapDefaultInt32(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as Int32 | 122 |
| * 5.5.19 GetCapDefaultPoint(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as NikonPointMBS | 123 |
| * 5.5.20 GetCapDefaultRect(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as NikonRectMBS | 123 |
| * 5.5.21 GetCapDefaultSize(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as NikonSizeMBS | 123 |
| * 5.5.22 GetCapDefaultString(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as String | 123 |
| * 5.5.23 GetCapDefaultUInt32(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as UInt32 | 123 |
| * 5.5.24 GetCapDouble(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as Double | 123 |
| * 5.5.25 GetCapEnumPacketString(what as Integer, ID as Integer, byref current as UInt32) as string() | 124 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| * 5.5.26 GetCapEnumString(what as Integer, ID as Integer, byref current as UInt32) as string() | 124 |
| * 5.5.27 GetCapEnumUInt32(what as Integer, ID as Integer, byref current as UInt32) as UInt32() | 124 |
| * 5.5.28 GetCapInt32(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as Int32 | 124 |
| * 5.5.29 GetCapPoint(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as NikonPointMBS | 124 |
| * 5.5.30 GetCapRange(what as Integer, ID as Integer, byref Value as Double, byref DefaultValue as Double, byref ValueIndex as UInt32, byref DefaultIndex as UInt32, byref LowerValue as Double, byref UpperValue as Double, byref Steps as UInt32) as boolean | 125 |
| * 5.5.31 GetCapRect(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as NikonRectMBS | 125 |
| * 5.5.32 GetCapSize(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as NikonSizeMBS | 125 |
| * 5.5.33 GetCapString(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as String | 125 |
| * 5.5.34 GetCapUInt32(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as UInt32 | 125 |
| * 5.5.35 GetItemCount as UInt32 | 126 |
| * 5.5.36 GetLiveViewImage(type as Integer) as NikonLiveImageMBS | 126 |
| * 5.5.37 GetSourceCount as UInt32 | 126 |
| * 5.5.38 GetVideoImageData(Offset as UInt32, BlockSize as UInt32) as String | 126 |
| * 5.5.39 GetVideoImageDataSize as UInt32 | 126 |
| * 5.5.40 LoadLibrary(file as folderitem) as boolean | 127 |
| * 5.5.41 LoadLibrary(path as string) as boolean | 127 |
| * 5.5.42 OpenData(type as UInt32) as boolean | 127 |
| * 5.5.43 OpenItem(index as UInt32) as boolean | 127 |
| * 5.5.44 OpenModule as boolean | 127 |
| * 5.5.45 OpenSource(index as UInt32) as boolean | 128 |
| * 5.5.46 PreCapture as boolean | 128 |
| * 5.5.47 SetCapBoolean(what as Integer, ID as Integer, value as Boolean) | 128 |
| * 5.5.48 SetCapDouble(what as Integer, ID as Integer, value as Double) | 128 |
| * 5.5.49 SetCapEnumPackedString(what as Integer, ID as Integer, EnumIndex as UInt32) as boolean | 128 |
| * 5.5.50 SetCapEnumUInt32(what as Integer, ID as Integer, Value as UInt32) as boolean | 129 |
| * 5.5.51 SetCapInt32(what as Integer, ID as Integer, value as Int32) | 129 |
| * 5.5.52 SetCapPoint(what as Integer, ID as Integer, value as NikonPointMBS) | 129 |
| * 5.5.53 SetCapRange(what as Integer, ID as Integer, Value as Double, ValueIndex as UInt32) as boolean | 129 |
| * 5.5.54 SetCapRect(what as Integer, ID as Integer, value as NikonRectMBS) | 129 |
| * 5.5.55 SetCapSize(what as Integer, ID as Integer, value as NikonSizeMBS) | 130 |
| * 5.5.56 SetCapString(what as Integer, ID as Integer, value as String) | 130 |
| * 5.5.57 SetCapUInt32(what as Integer, ID as Integer, value as UInt32) | 130 |
| * 5.5.59 FunctionPtr as Integer | 130 |
| * 5.5.60 Lasterror as Integer | 130 |
| * 5.5.61 LoadErrorMessage as String | 131 |
| * 5.5.63 FileDownloadComplete(info as NikonFileInfoMBS, data as Memoryblock, length as Integer) | 131 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| * 5.5.64 ImageDownloadComplete(info as NikonImageInfoMBS, data as Memoryblock, length as Integer) | 131 |
| * 5.5.65 Progress(Command as Integer, Param as Integer, Done as UInt32, Total as UInt32, Percent as Double) | 131 |
| – 5.6.1 class NikonPointMBS | 133 |
| * 5.6.3 Constructor(x as Integer = 0, y as Integer = 0) | 133 |
| * 5.6.4 Operator_Convert as String | 133 |
| * 5.6.6 x as Integer | 133 |
| * 5.6.7 y as Integer | 133 |
| – 5.7.1 class NikonRectMBS | 134 |
| * 5.7.3 Constructor(x as Integer = 0, y as Integer = 0, w as Integer = 0, h as Integer = 0) | 134 |
| * 5.7.4 Operator_Convert as String | 134 |
| * 5.7.6 h as Integer | 134 |
| * 5.7.7 w as Integer | 134 |
| * 5.7.8 x as Integer | 135 |
| * 5.7.9 y as Integer | 135 |
| – 5.8.1 class NikonSizeMBS | 136 |
| * 5.8.3 Constructor(w as Integer = 0, h as Integer = 0) | 136 |
| * 5.8.4 Operator_Convert as String | 136 |
| * 5.8.6 h as Integer | 136 |
| * 5.8.7 w as Integer | 136 |

Chapter 2

List of all classes

| | |
|---------------------------------|----|
| • EdsBaseMBS | 17 |
| • EdsCameraAddedHandlerMBS | 35 |
| • EdsCameraListMBS | 36 |
| • EdsCameraMBS | 37 |
| • EdsCameraStateEventHandlerMBS | 42 |
| • EdsDeviceInfoMBS | 44 |
| • EdsDirectoryItemInfoMBS | 46 |
| • EdsDirectoryItemMBS | 48 |
| • EdsEvfImageMBS | 52 |
| • EdsFocusInfoMBS | 53 |
| • EdsFocusPointMBS | 55 |
| • EdsImageInfoMBS | 57 |
| • EdsImageMBS | 59 |
| • EdsObjectEventHandlerMBS | 79 |
| • EdsPictureStyleDescMBS | 81 |
| • EdsPointMBS | 84 |
| • EdsProgressMBS | 85 |
| • EdsPropertyEventHandlerMBS | 86 |
| • EdsRationalMBS | 88 |

| | |
|---------------------|-----|
| • EdsRectMBS | 89 |
| • EdsSizeMBS | 91 |
| • EdsStreamMBS | 92 |
| • EdsTimeMBS | 99 |
| • EdsVolumeInfoMBS | 101 |
| • EdsVolumeMBS | 103 |
| • NikonCapInfoMBS | 105 |
| • NikonFileInfoMBS | 108 |
| • NikonImageInfoMBS | 110 |
| • NikonLiveImageMBS | 113 |
| • NikonMBS | 120 |
| • NikonPointMBS | 133 |
| • NikonRectMBS | 134 |
| • NikonSizeMBS | 136 |

Chapter 3

List of all modules

- EDSModuleMBS

63

Chapter 4

Canon EOS Digital

4.1 class EdsBaseMBS

4.1.1 class EdsBaseMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The base object class.

4.1.2 Methods

4.1.3 ChildCount as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets the number of child objects of the designated object.

Notes: Example: Number of files in a directory.

Lasterror is set.

4.1.4 GetPropertyData(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as Memoryblock

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets property information from the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property.

Values that can be designated for each property are as follows.

Lasterror is set.

The plugin queries size first, allocates storage and queries value and returns it to you as function result. So please check Lasterror after calling so you know whether an error occurred.
Returns EDS_ERR_OK on normal completion. Otherwise, see the EDS Error Lists for error codes. See Also

Regarding retrieval of the camera property data in particular, the conditions that can be retrieved vary depending on the values of other property data. For further information, see Properties in SDK Manual.

4.1.5 GetPropertyDataBool(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets property information from the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property.

Values that can be designated for each property are as follows.

Lasterror is set.

The plugin queries size first, allocates storage and queries value and returns it to you as function result. So please check Lasterror after calling so you know whether an error occurred.
Returns EDS_ERR_OK on normal completion. Otherwise, see the EDS Error Lists for error codes. See Also

Regarding retrieval of the camera property data in particular, the conditions that can be retrieved vary depending on the values of other property data. For further information, see Properties in SDK Manual.

4.1.6 GetPropertyDataInt32(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as Int32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets property information from the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property.

Values that can be designated for each property are as follows.

Lasterror is set.

The plugin queries size first, allocates storage and queries value and returns it to you as function result. So please check Lasterror after calling so you know whether an error occurred.

Returns EDS_ERR_OK on normal completion. Otherwise, see the EDS Error Lists for error codes. See Also

Regarding retrieval of the camera property data in particular, the conditions that can be retrieved vary depending on the values of other property data. For further information, see Properties in SDK Manual.

4.1.7 GetPropertyDataInt32Array(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as Integer()

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets property information from the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property.

Values that can be designated for each property are as follows.

Lasterror is set.

The plugin queries size first, allocates storage and queries value and returns it to you as function result. So please check Lasterror after calling so you know whether an error occurred.

Returns EDS_ERR_OK on normal completion. Otherwise, see the EDS Error Lists for error codes. See Also

Regarding retrieval of the camera property data in particular, the conditions that can be retrieved vary depending on the values of other property data. For further information, see Properties in SDK Manual.

4.1.8 GetPropertyDataPoint(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as EdsPointMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets property information from the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property.

Values that can be designated for each property are as follows.

Lasterror is set.

The plugin queries size first, allocates storage and queries value and returns it to you as function result. So please check Lasterror after calling so you know whether an error occurred.

Returns EDS_ERR_OK on normal completion. Otherwise, see the EDS Error Lists for error codes. See Also

Regarding retrieval of the camera property data in particular, the conditions that can be retrieved vary depending on the values of other property data. For further information, see Properties in SDK Manual.

4.1.9 GetPropertyDataRational(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as EdsRationalMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets property information from the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property.

Values that can be designated for each property are as follows.

Lasterror is set.

The plugin queries size first, allocates storage and queries value and returns it to you as function result. So please check Lasterror after calling so you know whether an error occurred.

Returns EDS_ERR_OK on normal completion. Otherwise, see the EDS Error Lists for error codes. See Also

Regarding retrieval of the camera property data in particular, the conditions that can be retrieved vary depending on the values of other property data. For further information, see Properties in SDK Manual.

4.1.10 GetPropertyDataRationalArray(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as EdsRationalMBS()

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets property information from the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property.

Values that can be designated for each property are as follows.

Lasterror is set.

The plugin queries size first, allocates storage and queries value and returns it to you as function result. So please check Lasterror after calling so you know whether an error occurred.

Returns EDS_ERR_OK on normal completion. Otherwise, see the EDS Error Lists for error codes. See Also

Regarding retrieval of the camera property data in particular, the conditions that can be retrieved vary depending on the values of other property data. For further information, see Properties in SDK Manual.

4.1.11 GetPropertyDataRect(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as EdsRectMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets property information from the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property.

Values that can be designated for each property are as follows.

Lasterror is set.

The plugin queries size first, allocates storage and queries value and returns it to you as function result. So please check Lasterror after calling so you know whether an error occurred.

Returns EDS_ERR_OK on normal completion. Otherwise, see the EDS Error Lists for error codes. See Also

Regarding retrieval of the camera property data in particular, the conditions that can be retrieved vary depending on the values of other property data. For further information, see Properties in SDK Manual.

4.1.12 GetPropertyDataSize(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as EdsSizeMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets property information from the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property.

Values that can be designated for each property are as follows.

Lasterror is set.

The plugin queries size first, allocates storage and queries value and returns it to you as function result. So please check Lasterror after calling so you know whether an error occurred.

Returns EDS_ERR_OK on normal completion. Otherwise, see the EDS Error Lists for error codes. See Also

Regarding retrieval of the camera property data in particular, the conditions that can be retrieved vary depending on the values of other property data. For further information, see Properties in SDK Manual.

4.1.13 GetPropertyDataString(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as String

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets property information from the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property.

Values that can be designated for each property are as follows.

Lasterror is set.

The plugin queries size first, allocates storage and queries value and returns it to you as function result. So please check Lasterror after calling so you know whether an error occurred.

Returns EDS_ERR_OK on normal completion. Otherwise, see the EDS Error Lists for error codes. See Also

Regarding retrieval of the camera property data in particular, the conditions that can be retrieved vary depending on the values of other property data. For further information, see Properties in SDK Manual.

4.1.14 GetPropertyDataType(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets property information from the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property.

Values that can be designated for each property are as follows.

Lasterror is set.

The plugin queries size first, allocates storage and queries value and returns it to you as function result. So

please check Lasterror after calling so you know whether an error occurred.

Returns EDS_ERR_OK on normal completion. Otherwise, see the EDS Error Lists for error codes. See Also

Regarding retrieval of the camera property data in particular, the conditions that can be retrieved vary depending on the values of other property data. For further information, see Properties in SDK Manual.

4.1.15 GetPropertyDataUInt32(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets property information from the object.

Example:

```
// we set bit for redirecting output to PC, leave other bits as they are.
dim device as UInt32 = camera.GetPropertyDataUInt32(camera.kEdsPropID_Evf_OutputDevice)
if camera.lasterror = EDSModuleMBS.EDS_ERR_OK then

device = Bitwise.BitOr(device, EDSModuleMBS.kEdsEvfOutputDevice_PC)
camera.SetPropertyDataUInt32 camera.kEdsPropID_Evf_OutputDevice, 0, device
end if
```

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property.

Values that can be designated for each property are as follows.

Lasterror is set.

The plugin queries size first, allocates storage and queries value and returns it to you as function result. So please check Lasterror after calling so you know whether an error occurred.

Returns EDS_ERR_OK on normal completion. Otherwise, see the EDS Error Lists for error codes. See Also

Regarding retrieval of the camera property data in particular, the conditions that can be retrieved vary depending on the values of other property data. For further information, see Properties in SDK Manual.

4.1.16 GetPropertyDataUInt32Array(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as UInt32()

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets property information from the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property.

Values that can be designated for each property are as follows.

Lasterror is set.

The plugin queries size first, allocates storage and queries value and returns it to you as function result. So please check Lasterror after calling so you know whether an error occurred.

Returns EDS_ERR_OK on normal completion. Otherwise, see the EDS Error Lists for error codes. See Also

Regarding retrieval of the camera property data in particular, the conditions that can be retrieved vary depending on the values of other property data. For further information, see Properties in SDK Manual.

4.1.17 GetPropertyDataUInt8(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as UInt8

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets property information from the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property.

Values that can be designated for each property are as follows.

Lasterror is set.

The plugin queries size first, allocates storage and queries value and returns it to you as function result. So please check Lasterror after calling so you know whether an error occurred.

Returns EDS_ERR_OK on normal completion. Otherwise, see the EDS Error Lists for error codes. See Also

Regarding retrieval of the camera property data in particular, the conditions that can be retrieved vary depending on the values of other property data. For further information, see Properties in SDK Manual.

4.1.18 GetPropertyDesc(PropertyID as UInt32) as Memoryblock

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets a list of property data that can be set for the object, as well as maximum and minimum values.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate a property ID.

Lasterror is set.

Returns a memoryblock with EdsPropertyDesc structure data.

This structure has:

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| form | Int32(0) | Reserved (currently, always 0) |
| access | Int32(4) | Reserved (currently, always 0) |
| numElements | Int32(8) | Indicates the number of property data list elements stored in the PropDesc array. |
| propDesc | Int32(12+n*4) | A property data array. The meaning of PropDesc array elements varies depending on the property type. |

For details on properties and the meaning of array elements that can be set in the data list, see the Properties section in SDK manual.

4.1.19 GetPropertyElementCount(PropertyID as UInt32) as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries property description and returns the number of items for a property.

4.1.20 GetPropertySize(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32 = 0) as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets the byte size and data type of a designated property from a camera object or image object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Additional information of the property. Used to designate multiple additional items of information, if the property has such information that can be set or retrieved. For descriptions of values that can be designated for each property, see the description of Param for GetPropertyData.

Returns the property size. The data type and value returned varies depending on the property ID. See "Property Details" for further information in the SDK manual.

Lasterror is set.

4.1.21 SetProgress(progress as EdsProgressMBS, options as Integer)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets progress events.

Notes: An event is received as notification of progress during processing that takes a relatively long time, such as downloading files from a remote camera. If you register the callback function, the EDSDK calls the callback function during execution or on completion of the following APIs. This timing can be used in updating on-screen progress bars, for example.

4.1.22 SetPropertyData(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as Memoryblock)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets property data for the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property. For descriptions of values that can be designated for each property, see the description of Param for SetPropertyData in the manual SDK.

Property size is automatically taken from data.size by plugin and passed for you.

Lasterror is set.

Note: When you set properties of an image object (EdsImageRef), this API maintains the change internally.

4.1.23 SetPropertyDataBool(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as Boolean)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets property data for the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property. For descriptions of values that can be designated for each property, see the description of Param for SetPropertyData in the manual SDK.

Property size is automatically calculated by plugin and passed for you.

Lasterror is set.

Note: When you set properties of an image object (EdsImageRef), this API maintains the change internally.

4.1.24 SetPropertyDataInt32(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as Int32)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets property data for the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property. For descriptions of values that can be designated for each property, see the description of Param for SetPropertyData in the manual SDK.

Property size is automatically calculated by plugin and passed for you.

Lasterror is set.

Note: When you set properties of an image object (EdsImageRef), this API maintains the change internally.

4.1.25 SetPropertyDataInt32Array(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data() as Integer)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets property data for the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property. For descriptions of values that can be designated for each property, see the description of Param for SetPropertyData in the manual SDK.

Property size is automatically calculated by plugin and passed for you.

Lasterror is set.

Note: When you set properties of an image object (EdsImageRef), this API maintains the change internally.

4.1.26 SetPropertyDataPoint(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as EdsPointMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets property data for the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property. For descriptions of values that can be designated for each property, see the description of Param for SetPropertyData in the manual SDK.

Property size is automatically calculated by plugin and passed for you.
LastError is set.

Note: When you set properties of an image object (EdsImageRef), this API maintains the change internally.

4.1.27 SetPropertyDataRational(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as EdsRationalMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets property data for the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property. For descriptions of values that can be designated for each property, see the description of Param for SetPropertyData in the manual SDK.

Property size is automatically calculated by plugin and passed for you.
LastError is set.

Note: When you set properties of an image object (EdsImageRef), this API maintains the change internally.

4.1.28 SetPropertyDataRationalArray(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data() as EdsRationalMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets property data for the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property. For descriptions of values that can be designated for each property, see the description of Param for SetPropertyData in the manual SDK.

Property size is automatically calculated by plugin and passed for you.
LastError is set.

Note: When you set properties of an image object (EdsImageRef), this API maintains the change internally.

4.1.29 SetPropertyDataRect(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as EdsRectMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets property data for the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property. For descriptions of values that can be designated for each property, see the description of Param for SetPropertyData in the manual SDK.

Property size is automatically calculated by plugin and passed for you.

Lasterror is set.

Note: When you set properties of an image object (EdsImageRef), this API maintains the change internally.

4.1.30 SetPropertyDataSize(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as EdsSizeMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets property data for the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property. For descriptions of values that can be designated for each property, see the description of Param for SetPropertyData in the manual SDK.

Property size is automatically calculated by plugin and passed for you.

Lasterror is set.

Note: When you set properties of an image object (EdsImageRef), this API maintains the change internally.

4.1.31 SetPropertyDataString(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as String)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets property data for the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property. For descriptions of values that can be designated for each property, see the description of Param for SetPropertyData in the manual SDK.

Property size is automatically calculated by plugin and passed for you.
Lasterror is set.

Note: When you set properties of an image object (EdsImageRef), this API maintains the change internally.

4.1.32 SetPropertyDataUInt32(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as UInt32)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets property data for the object.

Example:

```
// we set bit for redirecting output to PC, leave other bits as they are.
dim device as UInt32 = camera.GetPropertyDataUInt32(camera.kEdsPropID_Evf_OutputDevice)
if camera.lasterror = EDSModuleMBS.EDS_ERR_OK then

device = Bitwise.BitOr(device, EDSModuleMBS.kEdsEvfOutputDevice_PC)
camera.SetPropertyDataUInt32 camera.kEdsPropID_Evf_OutputDevice, 0, device
end if
```

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property. For descriptions of values that can be designated for each property, see the description of Param for GetPropertyData in the manual SDK.

Property size is automatically calculated by plugin and passed for you.
Lasterror is set.

Note: When you set properties of an image object (EdsImageRef), this API maintains the change internally.

4.1.33 SetPropertyDataUInt32Array(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data() as UInt32)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets property data for the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property. For descriptions of values that can

be designated for each property, see the description of Param for GetPropertyData in the manual SDK.

Property size is automatically calculated by plugin and passed for you.
LastError is set.

Note: When you set properties of an image object (EdsImageRef), this API maintains the change internally.

4.1.34 SetPropertyDataUInt8(PropertyID as UInt32, Param as Int32, data as UInt8)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets property data for the object.

Notes: PropertyID: Designate the property ID.

Param: Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property. For descriptions of values that can be designated for each property, see the description of Param for GetPropertyData in the manual SDK.

Property size is automatically calculated by plugin and passed for you.
LastError is set.

Note: When you set properties of an image object (EdsImageRef), this API maintains the change internally.

4.1.35 Properties

4.1.36 DataRef as String

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The reference to stream data.

Notes: (Read only property)

4.1.37 Handle as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The internal object reference.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.1.38 Lasterror as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The last error code of last command.

Notes: See EDS_ERR_* constants in EDSModuleMBS.
(Read and Write property)

4.1.39 MemoryRef as Memoryblock

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The reference to stream data.

Notes: (Read only property)

4.1.40 Progress as EdsProgressMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Register a progress event.

Notes: (Read only property)

4.1.41 Constants

Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|-----------------------------|------------|---|
| kEdsPropID_AEBracket | &h0000040e | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_AEMode | &h00000400 | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_AEModeSelect | &h00000436 | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta New in 2.11 SDK. |
| kEdsPropID_AFMode | &h00000404 | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_Artist | &h00000418 | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_AtCapture_Flag | &h80000000 | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_Av | &h00000405 | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_AvailableShots | &h0000040a | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_BatteryLevel | &h00000008 | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_BatteryQuality | &h00000010 | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_BodyIDEx | &h00000015 | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_Bracket | &h0000040b | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_CFn | &h00000009 | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_ClickWBPoint | &h00000301 | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_ColorMatrix | &h00000113 | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_ColorSaturation | &h0000010a | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_ColorSpace | &h0000010d | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_ColorTemperature | &h00000107 | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_ColorTone | &h0000010b | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_Contrast | &h00000109 | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_Copyright | &h00000419 | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_CurrentFolder | &h0000000d | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_CurrentStorage | &h0000000c | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_DateTime | &h00000006 | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_DepthOfField | &h0000041b | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_DigitalExposure | &h00000105 | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_DriveMode | &h00000401 | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_EFCompensation | &h0000041e | One of the proeprty constants. Please check the EDS SDK API Programming Reference for deta |
| kEdsPropID_Evf_AFMode | &h0000050E | One of the proeprty constants. |

Data Type Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|-------------------------------|-------|--|
| kEdsDataType_Bool | 1 | Boolean |
| kEdsDataType_Bool_Array | 30 | Array of Boolean |
| kEdsDataType_ByteBlock | 14 | Bytes (use memoryblock) |
| kEdsDataType_Double | 13 | Double |
| kEdsDataType_Float | 12 | Float |
| kEdsDataType_FocusInfo | 101 | Focus info. Use EdsFocusInfoMBS. |
| kEdsDataType_Int16 | 4 | Int16 |
| kEdsDataType_Int16_Array | 32 | Array of Int16 |
| kEdsDataType_Int32 | 8 | Int32 |
| kEdsDataType_Int32_Array | 33 | Array of Int32 |
| kEdsDataType_Int64 | 10 | Int64 |
| kEdsDataType_Int8 | 3 | Int8 |
| kEdsDataType_Int8_Array | 31 | Array of Int8 |
| kEdsDataType_PictureStyleDesc | 102 | A Picture style description. Use EdsPictureStyleDescMBS. |
| kEdsDataType_Point | 21 | Point (use EdsPointMBS) |
| kEdsDataType_Rational | 20 | Rational value |
| kEdsDataType_Rational_Array | 37 | Array of rational numbers (Use EdsRationalMBS) |
| kEdsDataType_Rect | 22 | Rectangle (use EdsRectMBS) |
| kEdsDataType_String | 2 | String value |
| kEdsDataType_Time | 23 | Time (use EdsTimeMBS) |
| kEdsDataType_UInt16 | 7 | UInt16 |
| kEdsDataType_UInt16_Array | 35 | Array of UInt16 |
| kEdsDataType_UInt32 | 9 | UInt32 |
| kEdsDataType_UInt32_Array | 36 | Array of UInt32 |
| kEdsDataType_UInt64 | 11 | UInt64 |
| kEdsDataType_UInt8 | 6 | UInt8 |
| kEdsDataType_UInt8_Array | 34 | Array of UInt8 |
| kEdsDataType_Unknown | 0 | Unknown |

Progress Option Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|---------------------------------|-------|---|
| kEdsProgressOption_Done | 1 | Call a progress callback function when the progress reaches 100%. |
| kEdsProgressOption_NoReport | 0 | Do not call a progress callback function. |
| kEdsProgressOption_Periodically | 2 | Call a progress callback function periodically. |

4.2 class EdsCameraAddedHandlerMBS

4.2.1 class EdsCameraAddedHandlerMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: This class is to monitor for cameras being added.

Notes: Constructor registers callback for event and sets lasterror code.

4.2.2 Events

4.2.3 CameraAdded as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: .

Function: This event is called when a new camera is added.

Notes: Returns EDS_ERR_OK if successful. Otherwise, ensure the implementation returns an appropriate error code.

4.3 class EdsCameraListMBS

4.3.1 class EdsCameraListMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The object for a list of cameras.

Notes: This object represents an enumeration of the cameras remotely connected to the host PC by USB interface. This object can be used to select the camera to be controlled from among the cameras currently connected with EDS SDK client application. This object can also be used when getting an EdsCameraMBS child object.

Subclass of the EdsBaseMBS class.

4.3.2 Methods

4.3.3 Child(index as UInt32) as EdsCameraMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets an indexed child object of the designated object.

Notes: Index is 0 based and range from 0 to ChildCount-1.

Lasterror is set.

4.4 class EdsCameraMBS

4.4.1 class EdsCameraMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: This object represents a remotely connected camera.

Notes: This object is used to control the camera or to get an EdsVolumeMBS object when accessing the memory card, which is a child object of the camera.

Subclass of the EdsBaseMBS class.

Blog Entries

- [MBS Real Studio Plugins, version 12.5pr5](#)

4.4.2 Methods

4.4.3 Child(index as UInt32) as EdsVolumeMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets an indexed child object of the designated object.

Notes: Index is 0 based and range from 0 to ChildCount-1.

Lasterror is set.

4.4.4 CloseSession

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Closes a logical connection with a remote camera.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

4.4.5 DateTime as EdsTimeMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Convenience function to query date and time values.

Notes: Calls GetPropertyData for you with kEdsPropID_DateTime.

Lasterror is set.

4.4.6 DeviceInfo as EdsDeviceInfoMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets device information, such as the device name.

Notes: Because device information of remote cameras is stored on the host computer, you can use this API before the camera object initiates communication (that is, before a session is opened).

Lasterror is set.

Returns nil on any error.

4.4.7 DownloadEvfImage(image as EdsEvfImageMBS, OldSDK as boolean)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Downloads the live view image data set for a camera currently in live view mode.

Notes: Live view can be started by using the property ID:kEdsPropertyID_Evf_OutputDevice and data:EdsOutputDevice_PC to call SetPropertyData.

In addition to image data, information such as zoom, focus position, and histogram data is included in the image data set. Image data is saved in a stream maintained by EdsEvfImageMBS. GetPropertyData can be used to get information such as the zoom, focus position, etc.

Although the information of the zoom and focus position can be obtained from EdsEvfImageMBS, settings are applied to EdsCameraMBS.

Lasterror is set.

If you use 2.11 SDK, please pass OldSDK=false. If you use 2.10 SDK, please pass OldSDK=true. The two SDKs handle this function differently, so you need to tell the plugin which SDK you use. Using wrong value will likely lead to a crash.

4.4.8 FocusInfo as EdsFocusInfoMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Convenience function to query focus information.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

This queries kEdsPropID_FocusInfo with GetPropertyData for you and returns an EdsFocusInfoMBS object.

4.4.9 OpenSession

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Establishes a logical connection with a remote camera.

Notes: Use this API after getting the camera's EdsCamera object.

Lasterror is set.

4.4.10 Parent as EdsCameraListMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets the parent object of the designated object.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

4.4.11 PictureStyleDesc as EdsPictureStyleDescMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Convenience function to query Picture Style Description information.

Notes: Calls GetPropertyData for you with kEdsPropID_PictureStyleDesc and returns object with values. Lasterror is set.

4.4.12 SendCommand(command as Integer, param as Integer = 0)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sends a command such as "Shoot" to a remote camera.

Example:

```
dim camera as EdsCameraMBS // your camera object
```

```
camera.SendCommand camera.kEdsCameraCommand_TakePicture
```

Notes: Command: The command ID to send to the object. See kEdsCameraCommand* constants.

Param: Specify the x-coordinate in the upper 16 bit and the y-coordinate in the lower 16 bit for kEdsCameraCommand_DoClickWBEvf only.

Lasterror is set.

Please check SDK manual for details.

4.4.13 SendStatusCommand(command as Integer, param as Integer = 0)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets the remote camera state or mode.

Notes: command: Designate the particular mode ID to set the camera to. See `kEdsCameraStatusCommand*` constants.

Param: Currently unused. Designate 0.

Lasterror is set.

Please check SDK manual for details.

4.4.14 SetCapacity(numberOfFreeClusters as Integer, bytesPerSector as Integer, reset as boolean)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets the remaining HDD capacity on the host computer(excluding the portion from image transfer),as calculated by subtracting the portion from the previous time.

Notes: Set a reset flag initially and designate the cluster length and number of free clusters.

Some cameras can display the number of shots left on the camera based on the available disk capacity of the host computer.

For these cameras, after the storage destination is set to the computer,use this API to notify the camera of the available disk capacity of the host computer.

Lasterror is set.

4.4.15 Constants

Camera Command Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|--|------------|--|
| kEdsCameraCommand_BulbEnd | 3 | Lock the UI before bulb shooting. An exposure time event is generated at the end of the exposure (see the Event _BulbExposureTime) |
| kEdsCameraCommand_BulbStart | 2 | Starts bulb shooting/ Ends bulb shooting |
| kEdsCameraCommand_DoClickWBEvf | &h00000104 | Adjusts the white balance of the live view |
| kEdsCameraCommand_DoEvfAf | &h00000102 | This command is supported only in live view mode. Controls auto focus in live view mode. This command is supported by the EOS 5D series cameras, and only in live view mode. |
| kEdsCameraCommand_DriveLensEvf | &h00000103 | Drives the lens and adjusts focus This command is supported only in live view mode. |
| kEdsCameraCommand_EvfAf_OFF | 0 | |
| kEdsCameraCommand_EvfAf_ON | 1 | |
| kEdsCameraCommand_ExtendShutDownTimer | 1 | Requests to extend the time for the auto stop of live view |
| kEdsCameraCommand_PressShutterButton | 4 | Controls shutter button operations. This command is supported by the EOS 5D series cameras. |
| kEdsCameraCommand_ShutterButton_Completely | 3 | |
| kEdsCameraCommand_ShutterButton_Completely_NonAF | &h00010003 | |
| kEdsCameraCommand_ShutterButton_Halfway | 1 | |
| kEdsCameraCommand_ShutterButton_Halfway_NonAF | &h00010001 | |
| kEdsCameraCommand_ShutterButton_OFF | 0 | |
| kEdsCameraCommand_TakePicture | 0 | Requests the camera to shoot. |

Camera Status Command Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|---|-------|-------------|
| kEdsCameraStatusCommand_EnterDirectTransfer | 2 | |
| kEdsCameraStatusCommand_ExitDirectTransfer | 3 | |
| kEdsCameraStatusCommand_UILock | 0 | |
| kEdsCameraStatusCommand_UIUnLock | 1 | |

Progress Option Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|---------------------------------|-------|---|
| kEdsProgressOption_Done | 1 | Call a progress callback function when the progress reaches 100%. |
| kEdsProgressOption_NoReport | 0 | Do not call a progress callback function. |
| kEdsProgressOption_Periodically | 2 | Call a progress callback function periodically. |

4.5 class EdsCameraStateEventHandlerMBS

4.5.1 class EdsCameraStateEventHandlerMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The class to receive camera state events.

4.5.2 Methods

4.5.3 Add(camera as EdsCameraMBS, CameraStateEvent as UInt32)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Designate event for receiving events related to camera object states.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

4.5.4 Constructor

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Creates an event handler object.

Notes: You can later add objects to it.

See also:

- 4.5.5 Constructor(camera as EdsCameraMBS, CameraStateEvent as UInt32) 42

4.5.5 Constructor(camera as EdsCameraMBS, CameraStateEvent as UInt32)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Designate event for receiving events related to camera object states.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

See also:

- 4.5.4 Constructor 42

4.5.6 Events

4.5.7 StateChanged(StateEvent as UInt32, EventData as UInt32) as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: .

Function: Called when the state changed.

Notes: StateEvent: Indicate the event type supplemented. Designate one of the event types subject to supplementation, as designated by Constructor/Add. Events that occur can be determined based on the event type.

Returns EDS_ERR_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

4.6 class EdsDeviceInfoMBS

4.6.1 class EdsDeviceInfoMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The class for device information.

4.6.2 Properties

4.6.3 DeviceDescription as String

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The device name.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.6.4 deviceSubType as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The device subtype.

Notes: Canon PTP cameras: 1

Canon PTP-IP cameras: 2

If the camera involved in PTP communication is connected to a Windows computer on which WIA is installed, 0 is specified in DeviceSubType, representing standard Windows PTP.

(Read and Write property)

4.6.5 PortName as String

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The port name.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.6.6 reserved as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

4.6. CLASS EDSDEVICEINFOMBS

45

Function: Reserved for the future.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.7 class EdsDirectoryItemInfoMBS

4.7.1 class EdsDirectoryItemInfoMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: This class represents directory item information for the memory card in the camera.

4.7.2 Properties

4.7.3 DateTime as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The date and time value.

Notes: New in 2.11 SDK.

(Read and Write property)

4.7.4 FileName as String

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Returns the directory name or file name if successful.

Notes: Example: ”_MG_0060.JPG”

(Read and Write property)

4.7.5 Format as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Returns the directory item type.

Notes: See kEdsImageType* constants.

(Read and Write property)

4.7.6 GroupID as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The group ID for this file.

Notes: A non-zero integer. The same group ID is assigned to files that belong to the same group, such as RAW+JPEG images or RAW+AVI images.

(Read and Write property)

4.7.7 IsFolder as Boolean

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Whether this is a folder.

Notes: If a folder: True

If not a folder: False

(Read and Write property)

4.7.8 Option as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The option property.

Notes: An option when a direct transfer request is received (a kEdsObjectEvent_DirItemRequestTransferDT event). kEdsTransferOptionToDesktop is set when [Wallpaper] in the direct transfer is executed by means of camera operations.

Prohibit it under other timing conditions.

(Read and Write property)

4.7.9 Size as UInt64

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The file size.

Notes: For folders, the file size is indicated as 0.

(Read and Write property)

4.7.10 Constants

Image Type constants.

| Constant | Value | Description |
|-----------------------|-------|-------------|
| kEdsImageType_CR2 | 6 | CR2 |
| kEdsImageType_CRW | 2 | CRW |
| kEdsImageType_Jpeg | 1 | JPEG |
| kEdsImageType_RAW | 4 | RAW |
| kEdsImageType_Unknown | 0 | Unknown |

4.8 class EdsDirectoryItemMBS

4.8.1 class EdsDirectoryItemMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: This object represents a file or folder on the camera.

Notes: When files are downloaded from the camera, each file to be downloaded is treated as one of these objects.

Subclass of the EdsBaseMBS class.

4.8.2 Methods

4.8.3 Child(index as UInt32) as EdsDirectoryItemMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets an indexed child object of the designated object.

Notes: Index is 0 based and range from 0 to ChildCount-1.

Lasterror is set.

4.8.4 DeleteDirectoryItem

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Deletes a camera folder or file.

Notes: If folders with subdirectories are designated, all files are deleted except protected files.

Don't use the object after you deleted it.

Lasterror is set.

4.8.5 DirectoryInfo as EdsDirectoryItemInfoMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets information about the directory or file objects on the memory card (volume) in a remote camera.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

Returns nil on any error.

4.8.6 Download(ReadSize as UInt64, stream as EdsStreamMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Downloads a file on a remote camera (in the camera memory or on a memory card) to the host computer.

Notes: The downloaded file is sent directly to a file stream created in advance.

When dividing the file being retrieved, call this API repeatedly. Also in this case, make the data block size a multiple of 512 (bytes), excluding the final block.

ReadSize: Designate the size in bytes to download.

stream: Specifies the destination stream.

Lasterror is set.

4.8.7 DownloadCancel

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Must be executed when downloading of a directory item is canceled.

Notes: Calling this API makes the camera cancel file transmission. It also releases resources.

This operation need not be executed when using DownloadThumbnail.

Lasterror is set.

In applications that take locally released images on the camera and load them on host computer, if the application receives a file transfer request from the camera when the file is not needed (by means of `kEdsObjectEvent_DirItemRequestTransfer` or `kEdsObjectEvent_DirItemRequestTransferDT`), this API must be called to notify the camera that transmission has been canceled.

Normally, delete callback function registration at the moment an event is not needed.

4.8.8 DownloadComplete

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Must be called when downloading of directory items is complete.

Notes: Executing this API makes the camera recognize that file transmission is complete.

This operation need not be executed when using DownloadThumbnail.

Lasterror is set.

If transfer of a file that was divided is canceled, call DownloadCancel instead of this API to notify the camera that downloading of the directory item has been canceled.

4.8.9 DownloadThumbnail(stream as EdsStreamMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Extracts and downloads thumbnail information from image files in a camera.

Notes: Thumbnail information in the camera's image files is downloaded to the host computer. Downloaded thumbnails are sent directly to a file stream created in advance.

stream: Designate the stream for saving extracted thumbnails.
Lasterror is set.

4.8.10 Parent as EdsDirectoryItemMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets the parent object of the designated object.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

4.8.11 Properties

4.8.12 FileAttributes as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets attributes of files on a camera.

Example:

```
dim d as EdsDirectoryItemMBS // your directory item
dim a as Integer = d.FileAttributes
if bitwiseAnd(a, d.kEdsFileAttribute_ReadOnly) <> 0 then
msgbox "Readonly."
end if
```

Notes: Returns the file attributes.

As for the file attributes, OR values of the value defined by kEdsFileAttribute* constants can be retrieved. Thus, when determining the file attributes, you must check if an attribute flag is set for target attributes. Use BitwiseAnd to check for different flags.

Lasterror is set.

If you assign value, this property changes attributes of files on a camera.
(Read and Write computed property)

4.8.13 Constants

File Attribute Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|----------------------------|-------|-------------------|
| kEdsFileAttribute_Archive | &h20 | Archive attribute |
| kEdsFileAttribute_Hidden | 2 | Hidden attribute |
| kEdsFileAttribute_Normal | 0 | A standard file |
| kEdsFileAttribute_ReadOnly | 1 | Read-only |
| kEdsFileAttribute_System | 4 | System attribute |

4.9 class EdsEvfImageMBS

4.9.1 class EdsEvfImageMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: This object represents PC live view image data.

Notes: When using a camera model that supports live view, live view image data set can be downloaded from the camera. Information such as zoom and histogram data is included with image data.

Subclass of the EdsBaseMBS class.

Blog Entries

- [MBS Real Studio Plugins, version 12.5pr5](#)

4.9.2 Methods

4.9.3 Constructor(stream as EdsStreamMBS, OldSDK as boolean = false)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Creates an object used to get the live view image data set.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

See EdsCreateEvfImageRef in the SDK documentation.

If you use 2.11 SDK, please pass OldSDK=false. If you use 2.10 SDK, please pass OldSDK=true. The two SDKs handle this function differently, so you need to tell the plugin which SDK you use. Using wrong value will likely lead to a crash.

4.10 class EdsFocusInfoMBS

4.10.1 class EdsFocusInfoMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: This class represents focus information.

Notes: It stores kEdsPropID_FocusInfo property data.

Blog Entries

- [MBS Xojo Plugins, version 18.3pr1](#)

4.10.2 Methods

4.10.3 FocusPoint(index as Integer) as EdsFocusPointMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The array of focus points.

Notes: Index from 0 to 127, but of course lower than PointNumber.

4.10.4 Properties

4.10.5 ExecuteMode as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The execute mode.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.10.6 ImageRect as EdsRectMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The rectangle of the image.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.10.7 PointNumber as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Number of frames.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.11 class EdsFocusPointMBS

4.11.1 class EdsFocusPointMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: This class represents the AF frame information of focus information.

Notes: It stores AF frame information of the kEdsPropID_FocusInfo property.

4.11.2 Properties

4.11.3 JustFocus as Boolean

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Whether the frame is just focus.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.11.4 Rect as EdsRectMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The rectangle of the frame.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.11.5 Reserved as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Reserved.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.11.6 Selected as Boolean

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Whether the point is selected.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.11.7 Valid as Boolean

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: True if the frame is valid.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.12 class EdsImageInfoMBS

4.12.1 class EdsImageInfoMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: This class represents various information found in image data.

4.12.2 Properties

4.12.3 componentDepth as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Bits per sample.

Notes: Either 8 or 16.

Note: Image files may contain image data of mixed resolutions.

(Read and Write property)

4.12.4 effectiveRect as EdsRectMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The effective image rectangle.

Notes: This means the area excluding the black bands on the top and bottom of the thumbnail image.

(Read and Write property)

4.12.5 height as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The image height in pixels.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.12.6 numOfComponents as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Number of color components in image.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.12.7 reserved1 as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Reserved.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.12.8 reserved2 as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Reserved.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.12.9 width as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The image width in pixels.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.13 class EdsImageMBS

4.13.1 class EdsImageMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: This object represents image data.

Notes: This data is obtained from image files. This object is used to retrieve and control information included with an image such as thumbnails and parameters.

Subclass of the EdsBaseMBS class.

4.13.2 Methods

4.13.3 CacheImage(UseCache as boolean)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Switches a setting on and off for creation of an image cache in the SDK for a designated image object during extraction (processing) of the image data.

Notes: Creating the cache increases the processing speed, starting from the second time.

UseCache: Image Cache on/off.

Lasterror is set.

4.13.4 Constructor(stream as EdsImageMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Creates an image object from an image file.

Notes: Without modification, stream objects cannot be worked with as images. Thus, when extracting images from image files, you must use this API to create image objects.

The image object created this way can be used to get image information (such as the height and width, number of color components, and resolution), thumbnail image data, and the image data itself.

Lasterror is set.

4.13.5 DateTime as EdsTimeMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Convenience function to query date and time values.

Notes: Calls GetPropertyData for you with kEdsPropID_DateTime.

Lasterror is set.

4.13.6 FocusInfo as EdsFocusInfoMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Convenience function to query focus information.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

This queries kEdsPropID_FocusInfo with GetPropertyData for you and returns an EdsFocusInfoMBS object.

4.13.7 Image(ImageSource as Integer, TargetImageType as Integer, Source as EdsRectMBS, Dest as EdsSizeMBS, DestStream as EdsStreamMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets designated image data from an image file, in the form of a designated rectangle.

Notes: Returns uncompressed results for JPEG compressed images and processed results in the designated pixel order (RGB, Top-down BGR, and so on) for RAW images. Additionally, by designating the input/output rectangle, it is possible to get reduced, enlarged, or partial images. However, because images corresponding to the designated output rectangle are always returned by the SDK, the SDK does not take the aspect ratio into account. To maintain the aspect ratio, you must keep the aspect ratio in mind when designating the rectangle.

Lasterror is set.

ImageSource: Designate the type of image data to get from the image file (thumbnail, preview, and so on). Designate values as defined in kEdsImageSrc* constants.

TargetImageType: Designate the output image type. Because the output format of EdsGetImage may only be RGB, only kEdsTargetImageType_RGB or kEdsTargetImageType_RGB16 can be designated.

However, image types exceeding the resolution of ImageSource cannot be designated.

Example: Suppose the source image resolution (componentDepth) retrieved by means of ImageInfo() is 8 bits

->The resolution that can be retrieved by means of Image () is also 8 bits

->Thus, only kEdsTargetImageType_RGB is available.

Source: Designate the coordinates and size of the rectangle to be retrieved (processed) from the source image.

Dest: Designate the rectangle size for output.

DestStream: Designate the memory or file stream for output of the image.

Lasterror is set.

- To maintain the aspect ratio, you must keep the aspect ratio in mind when designating a rectangle.
- In calculating the data size of the output file, the original image data resolution is not used.

Instead, the resolution of the image type designated by inImageType is used. For example, the calculation

for `kEdsTargetImageType_RGB` is 3 (R, G, and B) x 8 (resolution) x width x height $\sqrt{8}$ (bytes). Similarly, `kEdsTargetImageType_RGB16` is calculated by 3 x 16 x width x height $\sqrt{8}$ (bytes).

4.13.8 ImageInfo(ImageSource as Integer) as EdsImageInfoMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets image information from a designated image object.

Notes: Here, image information means the image width and height, number of color components, resolution, and effective image area.

Lasterror is set.

4.13.9 PictureStyleDesc as EdsPictureStyleDescMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Convenience function to query Picture Style Description information.

Notes: Calls `GetPropertyData` for you with `kEdsPropID_PictureStyleDesc` and returns object with values.

Lasterror is set.

4.13.10 ReflectImageProperty

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Incorporates image object property changes (effected by means of `EdsSetPropertyData`) in the stream.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

4.13.11 SaveImage(TargetImageType as Integer, DestStream as EdsStreamMBS, JPEGQuality as Integer = 0, iccProfileStream as EdsStreamMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Saves as a designated image type after RAW processing.

Notes: `TargetImageType`: Designate the image type to produce. Designate the following image types. See `kEdsTargetImageType*` constants.

`JPEGQuality`: Image quality for JPEG compression

`iccProfileStream`: ICC profile stream.

Lasterror is set.

4.13.12 Constants

Image Source Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|---------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| kEdsImageSrc_FullView | 0 | The image itself (a full-sized image) |
| kEdsImageSrc_Preview | 2 | A preview image |
| kEdsImageSrc_RAWFullView | 4 | A RAW full-sized image |
| kEdsImageSrc_RAWThumbnail | 3 | A RAW thumbnail image |
| kEdsImageSrc_Thumbnail | 1 | A thumbnail image |

Image Target Type Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|
| kEdsTargetImageType_DIB | 11 | Device Independent Bitmap |
| kEdsTargetImageType_JPEG | 1 | JPEG |
| kEdsTargetImageType_RGB | 9 | 8-bit RGB, chunky format |
| kEdsTargetImageType_RGB16 | 10 | 16-bit RGB, chunky format |
| kEdsTargetImageType_TIFF | 7 | 8-bit TIFF |
| kEdsTargetImageType_TIFF16 | 8 | 16-bit TIFF |
| kEdsTargetImageType_Unknown | 0 | Folder, or unknown image type |

4.14 module EDSModuleMBS

4.14.1 module EDSModuleMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The main module for the EDS SDK.

Notes: Please get a copy of the SDK with the manual, so you can lookup some details.

The documentation coming with the plugin shows the classes and some specifics for Xojo, but not all the details.

Typically SDK functions return a EdsError value. The plugin gives you that value by lasterror properties.

4.14.2 Methods

4.14.3 GetCameraList as EdsCameraListMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets camera list objects.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

Returns the camera list object or nil.

4.14.4 GetEvent

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: This function acquires an event.

Notes: In console application, please call this function regularly to acquire the event from a camera. Lasterror is set.

4.14.5 Initialize

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Initializes the libraries.

Notes: When using the EDSDK libraries, you must call this API once before using EDSDK APIs. Lasterror is set.

4.14.6 Lasterror as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The last error code of any EDS function in all the classes.

4.14.7 LoadLibrary(file as folderitem, IsVersion2 as Boolean) as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Loads the SDK.

Example:

```
dim file as FolderItem

// find DLL in application folder
if TargetWin32 then
file = GetFolderItem("EDSDK.dll")
elseif TargetMacOS then
// find Framework in inside frameworks folder in app bundle
dim frameworks as FolderItem = app.ExecutableFile.Parent.parent.Child("Frameworks")

file = frameworks.Child("EDSDK.framework")
else
MsgBox "not supported."
end if

// load framework or DLL
if EDSSModuleMBS.LoadLibrary(file) then
// continue
end if
```

Notes: Pass folderitem for framework on Mac or DLL on Windows.

Returns true on success.

After loading, you need to call Initialize method.

If you use 2.x SDK, please set IsVersion2 to true.

For 3.x SDK, please set IsVersion2 to false.

The 3.x SDK uses 64-bit integer, while the older one uses 32-bit integers.

Using wrong switch, you get wrong numbers.

See also:

- 4.14.8 LoadLibrary(path as string, IsVersion2 as Boolean) as boolean

4.14.8 LoadLibrary(path as string, IsVersion2 as Boolean) as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Loads the SDK.

Notes: Pass path for framework on Mac or DLL on Windows.

Returns true on success.

After loading, you need to call Initialize method.

If you use 2.x SDK, please set IsVersion2 to true.

For 3.x SDK, please set IsVersion2 to false.

The 3.x SDK uses 64-bit integer, while the older one uses 32-bit integers.

Using wrong switch, you get wrong numbers.

See also:

- 4.14.7 LoadLibrary(file as folderitem, IsVersion2 as Boolean) as boolean

4.14.9 Terminate

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Terminates use of the libraries.

Notes: Calling this function releases all resources allocated by the libraries.

Lasterror is set.

4.14.10 Constants

Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|---------------------------------------|------------|--|
| EDS_CMP_ID_CLIENT_COMPONENTID | &h01000000 | One of the ED-SDK Base Component IDs. |
| EDS_CMP_ID_HLSDK_COMPONENTID | &h03000000 | One of the ED-SDK Base Component IDs. |
| EDS_CMP_ID_LLSDK_COMPONENTID | &h02000000 | One of the ED-SDK Base Component IDs. |
| EDS_MAX_NAME | 256 | The maximum file name length is limited to EDS_MAX_NAME. |
| EDS_TRANSFER_BLOCK_SIZE | 512 | The transfer block size. |
| kEdsETTL2ModeAverage | 1 | One of the ETTL2 Mode evaluative constants. Average |
| kEdsETTL2ModeEvaluative | 0 | One of the ETTL2 Mode evaluative constants. Evaluative |
| kEdsPropertyEvent_All | &h00000100 | One of the property event constants. One of the state events for EdsPropertyEventHandlerMBSEDS SDK API Programming Reference for details. |
| kEdsPropertyEvent_PropertyChanged | &h00000101 | One of the property event constants. One of the state events for EdsPropertyEventHandlerMBSEDS SDK API Programming Reference for details. |
| kEdsPropertyEvent_PropertyDescChanged | &h00000102 | One of the property event constants. One of the state events for EdsPropertyEventHandlerMBSEDS SDK API Programming Reference for details. |
| kEdsStateEvent_AfResult | &h00000309 | One of the state event constants. One of the state events for EdsCameraStateEventHandlerMBSEDS SDK API Programming Reference for details. |
| kEdsStateEvent_All | &h00000300 | One of the state event constants. One of the state events for EdsCameraStateEventHandlerMBSEDS SDK API Programming Reference for details. |
| kEdsStateEvent_BulbExposureTime | &h00000310 | One of the state event constants. One of the state events for EdsCameraStateEventHandlerMBSEDS SDK API Programming Reference for details. |
| kEdsStateEvent_CaptureError | &h00000305 | One of the state event constants. One of the state events for EdsCameraStateEventHandlerMBSEDS SDK API Programming Reference for details. |
| kEdsStateEvent_InternalError | &h00000306 | One of the state event constants. One of the state events for EdsCameraStateEventHandlerMBSEDS SDK API Programming Reference for details. |
| kEdsStateEvent_JobStatusChanged | &h00000302 | One of the state event constants. One of the state events for EdsCameraStateEventHandlerMBSEDS SDK API Programming Reference for details. |
| kEdsStateEvent_Shutdown | &h00000301 | One of the state event constants. One of the state events for EdsCameraStateEventHandlerMBSEDS SDK API Programming Reference for details. |
| kEdsStateEvent_ShutDownTimerUpdate | &h00000304 | One of the state event constants. One of the state events for EdsCameraStateEventHandlerMBSEDS SDK API Programming Reference for details. |
| kEdsStateEvent_WillSoonShutDown | &h00000303 | One of the state event constants. One of the state events for EdsCameraStateEventHandlerMBSEDS SDK API Programming Reference for details. |

Image Quality Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|
| EdsImageQuality_CR | &h0063ff0f | CRAW |
| EdsImageQuality_CRLJ | &h00630010 | CRAW + Jpeg Large |
| EdsImageQuality_CRLJF | &h00630013 | CRAW + Jpeg Large Fine |
| EdsImageQuality_CRLJN | &h00630012 | CRAW + Jpeg Large Normal |
| EdsImageQuality_CRM1J | &h00630510 | CRAW + Jpeg Middle1 |
| EdsImageQuality_CRM1JF | &h00630513 | CRAW + Jpeg Middle1 Fine |
| EdsImageQuality_CRM1JN | &h00630512 | CRAW + Jpeg Middle1 Normal |
| EdsImageQuality_CRM2J | &h00630610 | CRAW + Jpeg Middle2 |
| EdsImageQuality_CRM2JF | &h00630613 | CRAW + Jpeg Middle2 Fine |
| EdsImageQuality_CRM2JN | &h00630612 | CRAW + Jpeg Middle2 Normal |
| EdsImageQuality_CRMJF | &h00630113 | CRAW + Jpeg Middle Fine |
| EdsImageQuality_CRMJN | &h00630112 | CRAW + Jpeg Middle Normal |
| EdsImageQuality_CRS1JF | &h00630E13 | CRAW + Jpeg Small1 Fine |
| EdsImageQuality_CRS1JN | &h00630E12 | CRAW + Jpeg Small1 Normal |
| EdsImageQuality_CRS2JF | &h00630F13 | CRAW + Jpeg Small2 Fine |
| EdsImageQuality_CRS3JF | &h00631013 | CRAW + Jpeg Small3 Fine |
| EdsImageQuality_CRSJ | &h00630210 | CRAW + Jpeg Small |
| EdsImageQuality_CRSJF | &h00630213 | CRAW + Jpeg Small Fine |
| EdsImageQuality_CRSJN | &h00630212 | CRAW + Jpeg Small Normal |
| EdsImageQuality_LJ | &h0010ff0f | Jpeg Large |
| EdsImageQuality_LJF | &h0013ff0f | Jpeg Large Fine |
| EdsImageQuality_LJN | &h0012ff0f | Jpeg Large Normal |
| EdsImageQuality_LR | &h0064ff0f | RAW |
| EdsImageQuality_LRLJ | &h00640010 | RAW + Jpeg Large |
| EdsImageQuality_LRLJF | &h00640013 | RAW + Jpeg Large Fine |
| EdsImageQuality_LRLJN | &h00640012 | RAW + Jpeg Large Normal |
| EdsImageQuality_LRM1J | &h00640510 | RAW + Jpeg Middle1 |
| EdsImageQuality_LRM2J | &h00640610 | RAW + Jpeg Middle2 |
| EdsImageQuality_LRMJF | &h00640113 | RAW + Jpeg Middle Fine |
| EdsImageQuality_LRMJN | &h00640112 | RAW + Jpeg Middle Normal |
| EdsImageQuality_LRS1JF | &h00640E13 | RAW + Jpeg Small1 Fine |
| EdsImageQuality_LRS1JN | &h00640E12 | RAW + Jpeg Small1 Normal |
| EdsImageQuality_LRS2JF | &h00640F13 | RAW + Jpeg Small2 |
| EdsImageQuality_LRS3JF | &h00641013 | RAW + Jpeg Small3 |
| EdsImageQuality_LRSJ | &h00640210 | RAW + Jpeg Small |
| EdsImageQuality_LRSJF | &h00640213 | RAW + Jpeg Small Fine |
| EdsImageQuality_LRSJN | &h00640212 | RAW + Jpeg Small Normal |
| EdsImageQuality_M1J | &h0510ff0f | Jpeg Middle1 |
| EdsImageQuality_M2J | &h0610ff0f | Jpeg Middle2 |
| EdsImageQuality_MJF | &h0113ff0f | Jpeg Middle Fine |
| EdsImageQuality_MJN | &h0112ff0f | Jpeg Middle Normal |
| EdsImageQuality_MR | &h0164ff0f | MRAW(SRAW1) |
| EdsImageQuality_MRLJ | &h01640010 | MRAW(SRAW1) + Jpeg Large |
| EdsImageQuality_MRLJF | &h01640013 | MRAW(SRAW1) + Jpeg Large Fine |
| EdsImageQuality_MRLJN | &h01640012 | MRAW(SRAW1) + Jpeg Large Normal |
| EdsImageQuality_MRM1J | &h01640510 | MRAW(SRAW1) + Jpeg Middle1 |
| EdsImageQuality_MRM2J | &h01640610 | MRAW(SRAW1) + Jpeg Middle2 |
| EdsImageQuality_MRMJF | &h01640113 | MRAW(SRAW1) + Jpeg Middle Fine |
| EdsImageQuality_MRMJN | &h01640112 | MRAW(SRAW1) + Jpeg Middle Normal |
| EdsImageQuality_MRS1JF | &h01640E13 | MRAW(SRAW1) + Jpeg Small1 Fine |
| EdsImageQuality_MRS1JN | &h01640E12 | MRAW(SRAW1) + Jpeg Small1 Normal |
| EdsImageQuality_MRS2JF | &h01640F13 | MRAW(SRAW1) + Jpeg Small2 |
| EdsImageQuality_MRS3JF | &h01641013 | MRAW(SRAW1) + Jpeg Small3 |
| EdsImageQuality_MRSJ | &h01640210 | MRAW(SRAW1) + Jpeg Small |
| EdsImageQuality_MRSJF | &h01640213 | MRAW(SRAW1) + Jpeg Small Fine |
| EdsImageQuality_MRSJN | &h01640212 | MRAW(SRAW1) + Jpeg Small Normal |
| EdsImageQuality_S1JF | &h0E13ff0f | Jpeg Small1 Fine |
| EdsImageQuality_S1JN | &h0E12ff0f | Jpeg Small1 Normal |

Error Code Masks Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|----------------------|------------|-------------|
| EDS_COMPONENTID_MASK | &h7F000000 | |
| EDS_ERRORID_MASK | &h0000FFFF | |
| EDS_ISSPECIFIC_MASK | &h80000000 | |
| EDS_RESERVED_MASK | &h00FF0000 | |

Error Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| EDS_ERR_CANNOT_MAKE_OBJECT | &h0000A104 | |
| EDS_ERR_CAPTURE_ALREADY_TERMINATED | &h00002018 | |
| EDS_ERR_COMM_BUFFER_FULL | &h000000C3 | |
| EDS_ERR_COMM_DEVICE_INCOMPATIBLE | &h000000C2 | |
| EDS_ERR_COMM_DISCONNECTED | &h000000C1 | |
| EDS_ERR_COMM_PORT_IS_IN_USE | &h000000C0 | |
| EDS_ERR_COMM_USB_BUS_ERR | &h000000C4 | |
| EDS_ERR_DEVICEPROP_NOT_SUPPORTED | &h0000200A | |
| EDS_ERR_DEVICE_BUSY | &h00000081 | |
| EDS_ERR_DEVICE_CF_GATE_CHANGED | &h00000089 | |
| EDS_ERR_DEVICE_DIAL_CHANGED | &h0000008A | |
| EDS_ERR_DEVICE_DISK_ERROR | &h00000088 | |
| EDS_ERR_DEVICE_EMERGENCY | &h00000083 | |
| EDS_ERR_DEVICE_INTERNAL_ERROR | &h00000085 | |
| EDS_ERR_DEVICE_INVALID | &h00000082 | |
| EDS_ERR_DEVICE_INVALID_PARAMETER | &h00000086 | |
| EDS_ERR_DEVICE_MEMORY_FULL | &h00000084 | |
| EDS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FOUND | &h00000080 | |
| EDS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_INSTALLED | &h0000008B | |
| EDS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_LAUNCHED | &h000000E4 | |
| EDS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_RELEASED | &h0000008D | |
| EDS_ERR_DEVICE_NO_DISK | &h00000087 | |
| EDS_ERR_DEVICE_STAY_AWAKE | &h0000008C | |
| EDS_ERR_DIR_ENTRY_EXISTS | &h00000043 | |
| EDS_ERR_DIR_ENTRY_NOT_FOUND | &h00000042 | |
| EDS_ERR_DIR_IO_ERROR | &h00000041 | |
| EDS_ERR_DIR_NOT_EMPTY | &h00000044 | |
| EDS_ERR_DIR_NOT_FOUND | &h00000040 | |
| EDS_ERR_ENUM_NA | &h000000F0 | |
| EDS_ERR_FILE_ALREADY_EXISTS | &h0000002B | |
| EDS_ERR_FILE_CLOSE_ERROR | &h00000024 | |
| EDS_ERR_FILE_DATA_CORRUPT | &h0000002D | |
| EDS_ERR_FILE_DISK_FULL_ERROR | &h0000002A | |
| EDS_ERR_FILE_FORMAT_UNRECOGNIZED | &h0000002C | |
| EDS_ERR_FILE_IO_ERROR | &h00000020 | |
| EDS_ERR_FILE_NAMING_NA | &h0000002E | |
| EDS_ERR_FILE_NOT_FOUND | &h00000022 | |
| EDS_ERR_FILE_OPEN_ERROR | &h00000023 | |
| EDS_ERR_FILE_PERMISSION_ERROR | &h00000029 | |
| EDS_ERR_FILE_READ_ERROR | &h00000027 | |
| EDS_ERR_FILE_SEEK_ERROR | &h00000025 | |
| EDS_ERR_FILE_TELL_ERROR | &h00000026 | |
| EDS_ERR_FILE_TOO_MANY_OPEN | &h00000021 | |
| EDS_ERR_FILE_WRITE_ERROR | &h00000028 | |
| EDS_ERR_HANDLE_NOT_FOUND | &h000000F2 | |
| EDS_ERR_INCOMPATIBLE_VERSION | 6 | |
| EDS_ERR_INCOMPLETE_TRANSFER | &h00002007 | |
| EDS_ERR_INTERNAL_ERROR | 2 | |
| EDS_ERR_INVALID_CODE_FORMAT | &h00002016 | |
| EDS_ERR_INVALID_DEVICEPROP_FORMAT | &h0000201B | |
| EDS_ERR_INVALID_DEVICEPROP_VALUE | &h0000201C | |
| EDS_ERR_INVALID_FN_CALL | &h000000F1 | |
| EDS_ERR_INVALID_FN_POINTER | &h00000065 | |
| EDS_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE | &h00000061 | |
| EDS_ERR_INVALID_ID | &h000000F3 | |
| EDS_ERR_INVALID_INDEX | &h00000063 | |
| EDS_ERR_INVALID_LENGTH | &h00000064 | |
| EDS_ERR_INVALID_OBJECTFORMATCODE | &h0000200B | |

AF Mode Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|---------------------|-------|----------------|
| Evf_AFMode_Live | 1 | Live Mode |
| Evf_AFMode_LiveFace | 2 | Live Face Mode |
| Evf_AFMode_Quick | 0 | Quick Mode |

Shooting mode Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|---------------------------------|-----------|--|
| kEdsAEMode_Av | 2 | Aperture Priority AE |
| kEdsAEMode_A_DEP | 5 | Auto Depth-of-Field AE |
| kEdsAEMode_BacklitScenes | 24 | Backlit Scenes |
| kEdsAEMode_Bulb | 4 | Bulb |
| kEdsAEMode_CandlelightPortraits | 28 | Candlelight Portraits |
| kEdsAEMode_Children | 26 | Children |
| kEdsAEMode_Closeup | 14 | Close-Up |
| kEdsAEMode_CreativeAuto | 19 | Creative Auto |
| kEdsAEMode_CreativeFilter | 29 | Creative Filter |
| kEdsAEMode_Custom | 7 | Camera settings registered |
| kEdsAEMode_DEP | 6 | Depth-of-Field AE |
| kEdsAEMode_Fisheye | 33 | Fisheye |
| kEdsAEMode_FlashOff | 15 | Flash Off |
| kEdsAEMode_Food | 27 | Food |
| kEdsAEMode_Green | 9 | Auto |
| kEdsAEMode_GroupPhoto | 46 | Group Photo |
| kEdsAEMode_Hdr_Bold | 38 | HDR Bold |
| kEdsAEMode_Hdr_Embossed | 39 | HDR Embossed |
| kEdsAEMode_Hdr_Standard | 36 | HDR Standard |
| kEdsAEMode_Hdr_Vivid | 37 | HDR Vivid |
| kEdsAEMode_Landscape | 13 | Landscape |
| kEdsAEMode_Lock | 8 | Lock |
| kEdsAEMode_Manual | 3 | Manual Exposure |
| kEdsAEMode_Miniature | 35 | Miniature |
| kEdsAEMode_Movie | 20 | Not documented. |
| kEdsAEMode_Movie_DirectMono | 43 | Movie Direct Mono |
| kEdsAEMode_Movie_Fantasy | 40 | Movie Fantasy |
| kEdsAEMode_Movie_Memory | 42 | Movie Memory |
| kEdsAEMode_Movie_Mini | 44 | Movie Mini |
| kEdsAEMode_Movie_Old | 41 | Movie Old |
| kEdsAEMode_Myself | 50 | Myself |
| kEdsAEMode_NightPortrait | 10 | Night Scene Portrait |
| kEdsAEMode_NightScenes | 23 | NightScenes |
| kEdsAEMode_PanningAssist | 45 | PanningAssist |
| kEdsAEMode_PhotoInMovie | 21 | Photo In Movie (This value is valid for only Image.) |
| kEdsAEMode_Portrait | 12 | Portrait |
| kEdsAEMode_Program | 0 | Program AE |
| kEdsAEMode_RoughMonoChrome | 30 | RoughMonoChrome |
| kEdsAEMode_SceneIntelligentAuto | 22 | Auto New in 2.11 SDK. |
| kEdsAEMode_SCN | 25 | SCN |
| kEdsAEMode_SmoothSkin | 52 | SmoothSkin |
| kEdsAEMode_SoftFocus | 31 | Soft Focus |
| kEdsAEMode_Sports | 11 | Sports |
| kEdsAEMode_ToyCamera | 32 | Toy Camera |
| kEdsAEMode_Tv | 1 | Shutter-Speed Priority AE |
| kEdsAEMode_Unknown | &hfffffff | Not valid/no settings changes |
| kEdsAEMode_WaterColor | 34 | Water Color |

Battery level Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| kEdsBatteryLevel2_AC | &hFFFFFFF | AC |
| kEdsBatteryLevel2_BCLevel | 0 | BCLevel |
| kEdsBatteryLevel2_Empty | 0 | Empty |
| kEdsBatteryLevel2_Error | 0 | Error |
| kEdsBatteryLevel2_Half | 49 | Half |
| kEdsBatteryLevel2_Hi | 69 | Hi |
| kEdsBatteryLevel2_Low | 9 | Low |
| kEdsBatteryLevel2_Normal | 80 | Normal |
| kEdsBatteryLevel2_Quarter | 19 | Quarter |
| kEdsBatteryLevel2_Unknown | &hFFFFFFE | Unknown |

Bracket Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|---------------------|----------|-------------|
| kEdsBracket_AEB | &h01 | AE bracket |
| kEdsBracket_FEB | &h08 | FE bracket |
| kEdsBracket_ISO | &h02 | ISO bracket |
| kEdsBracket_Unknown | &hffffff | Bracket off |
| kEdsBracket_WBB | &h04 | WB bracket |

Color Matrix Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|------------------------|-------|-------------|
| kEdsColorMatrix_1 | 1 | |
| kEdsColorMatrix_2 | 2 | |
| kEdsColorMatrix_3 | 3 | |
| kEdsColorMatrix_4 | 4 | |
| kEdsColorMatrix_5 | 5 | |
| kEdsColorMatrix_6 | 6 | |
| kEdsColorMatrix_7 | 7 | |
| kEdsColorMatrix_Custom | 0 | |

Colorspace Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| kEdsColorSpace_AdobeRGB | 2 | |
| kEdsColorSpace_sRGB | 1 | |
| kEdsColorSpace_Unknown | &hffffff | |

Depth of Field Preview Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| kEdsEvfDepthOfFieldPreview_OFF | &h00000000 | Off |
| kEdsEvfDepthOfFieldPreview_ON | &h00000001 | On |

Drive Lens Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|------------------------|------------|-------------|
| kEdsEvfDriveLens_Far1 | &h00008001 | |
| kEdsEvfDriveLens_Far2 | &h00008002 | |
| kEdsEvfDriveLens_Far3 | &h00008003 | |
| kEdsEvfDriveLens_Near1 | &h00000001 | |
| kEdsEvfDriveLens_Near2 | &h00000002 | |
| kEdsEvfDriveLens_Near3 | &h00000003 | |

Output Device Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|-------------------------|-------|---|
| kEdsEvfOutputDevice_PC | 2 | The live view image can be transferred to the PC. |
| kEdsEvfOutputDevice_TFT | 1 | Live view is displayed on the camera's TFT. |

Zoom Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|-----------------|-------|---------------|
| kEdsEvfZoom_Fit | 1 | Entire screen |
| kEdsEvfZoom_x10 | 10 | 10 times. |
| kEdsEvfZoom_x5 | 5 | 5 times |

Filter Effect Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|-------------------------|-------|-------------|
| kEdsFilterEffect_Green | 4 | Green |
| kEdsFilterEffect_None | 0 | No effect |
| kEdsFilterEffect_Orange | 2 | Orange |
| kEdsFilterEffect_Red | 3 | Red |
| kEdsFilterEffect_Yellow | 1 | Yellow |

Legacy Image Quality Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|-----------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_LJ | &h001f000f | Jpeg Large |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_LJF | &h00130000 | Jpeg Large Fine |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_LJN | &h00120000 | Jpeg Large Normal |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_LR | &h00240000 | RAW |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_LR2 | &h002f000f | RAW |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_LR2LJ | &h002f001f | RAW + Jpeg Large |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_LR2M1J | &h002f051f | RAW + Jpeg Middle1 |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_LR2M2J | &h002f061f | RAW + Jpeg Middle2 |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_LR2SJ | &h002f021f | RAW + Jpeg Small |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_LRLJF | &h00240013 | RAW + Jpeg Large Fine |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_LRLJN | &h00240012 | RAW + Jpeg Large Normal |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_LRMJF | &h00240113 | RAW + Jpeg Middle Fine |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_LRMJN | &h00240112 | RAW + Jpeg Middle Normal |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_LRSJF | &h00240213 | RAW + Jpeg Small Fine |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_LRSJN | &h00240212 | RAW + Jpeg Small Normal |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_M1J | &h051f000f | Jpeg Middle1 |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_M2J | &h061f000f | Jpeg Middle2 |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_MJF | &h01130000 | Jpeg Middle Fine |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_MJN | &h01120000 | Jpeg Middle Normal |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_SJ | &h021f000f | Jpeg Small |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_SJF | &h02130000 | Jpeg Small Fine |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_SJN | &h02120000 | Jpeg Small Normal |
| kEdsImageQualityForLegacy_Unknown | &hfffffff | Unknown |

Image Size Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|
| kEdsImageSize_Large | 0 | Large |
| kEdsImageSize_Middle | 1 | Middle |
| kEdsImageSize_Middle1 | 5 | Middle |
| kEdsImageSize_Middle2 | 6 | Middle |
| kEdsImageSize_Small | 2 | Small |
| kEdsImageSize_Small1 | 14 | Small |
| kEdsImageSize_Small2 | 15 | Small |
| kEdsImageSize_Small3 | 16 | Small |
| kEdsImageSize_Unknown | &hfffffff | Unknown |

Object event Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|--|------------|-------------|
| kEdsObjectEvent_All | &h00000200 | |
| kEdsObjectEvent_DirItemCancelTransferDT | &h0000020a | |
| kEdsObjectEvent_DirItemContentChanged | &h00000207 | |
| kEdsObjectEvent_DirItemCreated | &h00000204 | |
| kEdsObjectEvent_DirItemInfoChanged | &h00000206 | |
| kEdsObjectEvent_DirItemRemoved | &h00000205 | |
| kEdsObjectEvent_DirItemRequestTransfer | &h00000208 | |
| kEdsObjectEvent_DirItemRequestTransferDT | &h00000209 | |
| kEdsObjectEvent_FolderUpdateItems | &h00000203 | |
| kEdsObjectEvent_VolumeAdded | &h0000020c | |
| kEdsObjectEvent_VolumeInfoChanged | &h00000201 | |
| kEdsObjectEvent_VolumeRemoved | &h0000020d | |
| kEdsObjectEvent_VolumeUpdateItems | &h00000202 | |

Photo Effect Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|----------------------------|-------|--|
| kEdsPhotoEffect_Monochrome | 5 | Black and white |
| kEdsPhotoEffect_Off | 0 | Off (Color Effect deactivated. Normal shooting.) |

Picture Style Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------------|
| kEdsPictureStyle_Auto | &h0087 | Auto |
| kEdsPictureStyle_Faithful | &h0085 | Faithful |
| kEdsPictureStyle_Landscape | &h0083 | Landscape |
| kEdsPictureStyle_Monochrome | &h0086 | Monochrome |
| kEdsPictureStyle_Neutral | &h0084 | Neutral |
| kEdsPictureStyle_PC1 | &h0041 | PC1 |
| kEdsPictureStyle_PC2 | &h0042 | PC2 |
| kEdsPictureStyle_PC3 | &h0043 | PC3 |
| kEdsPictureStyle_Portrait | &h0082 | Portrait |
| kEdsPictureStyle_Standard | &h0081 | Standard |
| kEdsPictureStyle_User1 | &h0021 | User defined |
| kEdsPictureStyle_User2 | &h0022 | User defined |
| kEdsPictureStyle_User3 | &h0023 | User defined |

SaveTo Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|-------------------|-------|---|
| kEdsSaveTo_Both | 3 | Save both ways (memory card of a remote camera and by downloading to a host computer) |
| kEdsSaveTo_Camera | 1 | Save on a memory card of a remote camera. |
| kEdsSaveTo_Host | 2 | Save by downloading to a host computer. |

Strobo Mode Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| kEdsStroboModeExternalATTL | 2 | |
| kEdsStroboModeExternalAuto | 4 | |
| kEdsStroboModeExternalETTL | 1 | |
| kEdsStroboModeExternalManual | 5 | |
| kEdsStroboModeExternalTTL | 3 | |
| kEdsStroboModeInternal | 0 | |
| kEdsStroboModeManual | 6 | |

Toning Effect Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|-------------------------|-------|-------------|
| kEdsToningEffect_Blue | 2 | |
| kEdsToningEffect_Green | 4 | |
| kEdsToningEffect_None | 0 | |
| kEdsToningEffect_Purple | 3 | |
| kEdsToningEffect_Sepia | 1 | |

Transfer Option Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| kEdsTransferOption_ByDirectTransfer | 1 | |
| kEdsTransferOption_ByRelease | 2 | |
| kEdsTransferOption_ToDesktop | &h00000100 | |

White Balance Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|------------------------------|-------|--|
| kEdsWhiteBalance_Auto | 0 | Auto |
| kEdsWhiteBalance_Click | -1 | Setting the white balance by clicking image coordinates. |
| kEdsWhiteBalance_Cloudy | 2 | Cloudy |
| kEdsWhiteBalance_ColorTemp | 9 | Color temperature |
| kEdsWhiteBalance_Daylight | 1 | Daylight |
| kEdsWhiteBalance_Fluorescent | 4 | Fluorescent |
| kEdsWhiteBalance_Pasted | -2 | White balance copied from another image. |
| kEdsWhiteBalance_PCSet1 | 10 | Custom white balance: PC-1 |
| kEdsWhiteBalance_PCSet2 | 11 | Custom white balance: PC-2 |
| kEdsWhiteBalance_PCSet3 | 12 | Custom white balance: PC-3 |
| kEdsWhiteBalance_PCSet4 | 20 | Custom white balance: PC-4 |
| kEdsWhiteBalance_PCSet5 | 21 | Custom white balance: PC-5 |
| kEdsWhiteBalance_Shade | 8 | Shade |
| kEdsWhiteBalance_Strobe | 5 | Flash |
| kEdsWhiteBalance_Tungsten | 3 | Tungsten |
| kEdsWhiteBalance_WhitePaper | 6 | Manual (set by shooting a white card or paper) |
| kEdsWhiteBalance_WhitePaper2 | 15 | Manual 2 |
| kEdsWhiteBalance_WhitePaper3 | 16 | Manual 3 |
| kEdsWhiteBalance_WhitePaper4 | 18 | Manual 4 |
| kEdsWhiteBalance_WhitePaper5 | 19 | Manual 5 |

4.15 class EdsObjectEventHandlerMBS

4.15.1 class EdsObjectEventHandlerMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The class to watch for object events.

Blog Entries

- [MBS Real Studio Plugins, version 12.2pr7](#)

4.15.2 Methods

4.15.3 Add(camera as EdsBaseMBS, ObjectEvent as UInt32)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Registers event handler to listen for object events.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

4.15.4 Constructor

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Constructor to create object event handler.

Notes: You can add objects to watch for events later.

See also:

- 4.15.5 Constructor(camera as EdsBaseMBS, ObjectEvent as UInt32)

79

4.15.5 Constructor(camera as EdsBaseMBS, ObjectEvent as UInt32)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Creates object event handler and registers it to listen object events.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

See also:

- 4.15.4 Constructor

79

4.15.6 Events

4.15.7 ObjectChanged(EventCode as Integer, obj as EdsBaseMBS) as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: .

Function: The event called when an object changed.

Notes: obj: The target object.

Return EDS_ERR_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

4.16 class EdsPictureStyleDescMBS

4.16.1 class EdsPictureStyleDescMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Use this class when retrieving picture styles.

4.16.2 Properties

4.16.3 ColorTone as Int32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The Color tone.

Notes: An integer from -4 to 4
(Read and Write property)

4.16.4 Contrast as Int32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The Contrast setting.

Notes: An integer from -4 to 4.
(Read and Write property)

4.16.5 FilterEffect as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The Monochrome filter effect

Notes: 0: None

1: Yellow

2: Orange

3: Red

4: Green

&hFFFFFFFF: Unknown

(Read and Write property)

4.16.6 Saturation as Int32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The saturation value.

Notes: An integer from -4 to 4
(Read and Write property)

4.16.7 sharpFineness as UInt32

Plugin Version: 16.4, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The sharp fineness value.

Notes: Only for 3.x SDK.
(Read and Write property)

4.16.8 Sharpness as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The Sharpness value.

Notes: An integer from 0 to 7.
(Read and Write property)

4.16.9 sharpThreshold as UInt32

Plugin Version: 16.4, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The sharp threshold value.

Notes: Only for 3.x SDK.
(Read and Write property)

4.16.10 ToningEffect as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Monochrome tone.

Notes: 0: None

- 1: Sepia
- 2: Blue
- 3: Violet

4.16. *CLASS EDSPICTURESTYLEDESCMBS*

83

(Read and Write property)

4.17 class EdsPointMBS

4.17.1 class EdsPointMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: This class is generally used to represent a set of coordinates.

4.17.2 Properties

4.17.3 X as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The x value.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.17.4 Y as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The y value.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.18 class EdsProgressMBS

4.18.1 class EdsProgressMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The class for progress event.

Notes: Please make subclass or put it on a window to receive events.

4.18.2 Events

4.18.3 Progress(Percent as UInt32, byref Cancel as boolean) as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: .

Function: The progress event.

Notes: Percent: Indicates the progress in a range of 0 - 100%.

Cancel: To cancel processing in progress, set this variable to true.

For example, if this argument is set to true during file transfer from the camera, the EDSDK notifies the camera that file transfer has been canceled, and transfer of those files is canceled.

Return EDS_ERR_OK (0) if everything is okay.

4.18.4 Constants

Progress Option Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|---------------------------------|-------|---|
| kEdsProgressOption_Done | 1 | Call a progress callback function when the progress reaches 100%. |
| kEdsProgressOption_NoReport | 0 | Do not call a progress callback function. |
| kEdsProgressOption_Periodically | 2 | Call a progress callback function periodically. |

4.19 class EdsPropertyEventHandlerMBS

4.19.1 class EdsPropertyEventHandlerMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The class for a property event handler.

4.19.2 Methods

4.19.3 Add(camera as EdsCameraMBS, PropertyEvent as UInt32)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Registers this event handler to report property events for the given camera.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

4.19.4 Constructor

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Constructor to create property event handler.

Notes: You can add cameras to watch for properties later.

See also:

- 4.19.5 Constructor(camera as EdsCameraMBS, PropertyEvent as UInt32)

86

4.19.5 Constructor(camera as EdsCameraMBS, PropertyEvent as UInt32)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Constructor to create property event handler and registers this event handler to report property events for the given camera.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

See also:

- 4.19.4 Constructor

86

4.19.6 Events

4.19.7 PropertyChanged(PropertyEvent as UInt32, PropertyID as UInt32, Param as UInt32) as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: .

Function: Event for receiving property-related camera events.

Notes: PropertyEvent: Indicate the event type supplemented. Designate one of the event types subject to supplementation, as designated by EdsSetPropertyEventHandler. Events that occur can be determined based on the event type.

PropertyID: Returns the property ID created by the event.

Param: Used to identify information created by the event for custom function (CF) properties or other properties that have multiple items of information.

Returns EDS_ERR_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

4.20 class EdsRationalMBS

4.20.1 class EdsRationalMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: This class is generally used to represent fractions.

Notes: It is used with many properties such as kEdsPropID_Av and kEdsPropID_Tv.

4.20.2 Properties

4.20.3 denominator as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The denominator part of the fraction.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.20.4 numerator as Int32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The numerator part of the fraction.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.21 class EdsRectMBS

4.21.1 class EdsRectMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: This class is generally used to indicate the coordinates of a rectangle.

4.21.2 Properties

4.21.3 Height as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The height of the rectangle.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.21.4 Point as EdsPointMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Get or set the location of the rectangle.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.21.5 Size as EdsSizeMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Get or set the size of the rectangle.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.21.6 Width as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The width of the rectangle.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.21.7 X as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The x position.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.21.8 Y as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The y position.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.22 class EdsSizeMBS

4.22.1 class EdsSizeMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: This class generally represents the width and height of a rectangle.

4.22.2 Properties

4.22.3 Height as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The height value.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.22.4 Width as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The width value.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.23 class EdsStreamMBS

4.23.1 class EdsStreamMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The class for a file/data stream.

Notes: Use it to specify a destination for downloading image data or as source for reading data. Subclass of the EdsBaseMBS class.

4.23.2 Methods

4.23.3 Constructor(data as string)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Creates a stream from the memory buffer you prepared.

Notes: Unlike the buffer size of streams created by means of EdsCreateMemoryStream, the buffer size you prepare for streams created this way does not expand.

Lasterror is set.

See also:

- 4.23.4 Constructor(Memory as Memoryblock, size as Int64 = -1, offset as Integer = 0) 92
- 4.23.5 Constructor(path as folderitem, CreateDisposition as Integer, DesiredAccess as Integer) 93
- 4.23.6 Constructor(path as string, CreateDisposition as Integer, DesiredAccess as Integer) 93
- 4.23.7 Constructor(size as UInt64) 94

4.23.4 Constructor(Memory as Memoryblock, size as Int64 = -1, offset as Integer = 0)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Creates a stream from the memory buffer you prepare.

Notes: Unlike the buffer size of streams created by means of CreateMemoryStream, the buffer size you prepare for streams created this way does not expand.

Lasterror is set.

See also:

- 4.23.3 Constructor(data as string) 92
- 4.23.5 Constructor(path as folderitem, CreateDisposition as Integer, DesiredAccess as Integer) 93
- 4.23.6 Constructor(path as string, CreateDisposition as Integer, DesiredAccess as Integer) 93
- 4.23.7 Constructor(size as UInt64) 94

4.23.5 Constructor(path as folderitem, CreateDisposition as Integer, DesiredAccess as Integer)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Creates a new file on a host computer (or opens an existing file) and creates a file stream for access to the file.

Notes: If a new file is designated before executing this API, the file is actually created following the timing of writing by means of EdsWrite or the like with respect to an open stream.

path: Designate the file name of a new file or a file to open.

CreateDisposition: Designate how the file is handled (that is, its disposition) if it exists or does not exist. Designate a value defined in kEdsFileCreateDisposition*.

DesiredAccess: Pass kEdsAccess_Read, kEdsAccess_Write or kEdsAccess_ReadWrite.

Lasterror is set.

See also:

- 4.23.3 Constructor(data as string) 92
- 4.23.4 Constructor(Memory as Memoryblock, size as Int64 = -1, offset as Integer = 0) 92
- 4.23.6 Constructor(path as string, CreateDisposition as Integer, DesiredAccess as Integer) 93
- 4.23.7 Constructor(size as UInt64) 94

4.23.6 Constructor(path as string, CreateDisposition as Integer, DesiredAccess as Integer)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Creates a new file on a host computer (or opens an existing file) and creates a file stream for access to the file.

Notes: If a new file is designated before executing this API, the file is actually created following the timing of writing by means of EdsWrite or the like with respect to an open stream.

path: Designate the file name of a new file or a file to open.

CreateDisposition: Designate how the file is handled (that is, its disposition) if it exists or does not exist. Designate a value defined in kEdsFileCreateDisposition*.

DesiredAccess: Pass kEdsAccess_Read, kEdsAccess_Write or kEdsAccess_ReadWrite.

Lasterror is set.

See also:

- 4.23.3 Constructor(data as string) 92
- 4.23.4 Constructor(Memory as Memoryblock, size as Int64 = -1, offset as Integer = 0) 92
- 4.23.5 Constructor(path as folderitem, CreateDisposition as Integer, DesiredAccess as Integer) 93
- 4.23.7 Constructor(size as UInt64) 94

4.23.7 Constructor(size as UInt64)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Creates a stream in the memory of a host computer.

Notes: In the case of writing in excess of the allocated buffer size, the memory is automatically extended. Lasterror is set.

See also:

- 4.23.3 Constructor(data as string) 92
- 4.23.4 Constructor(Memory as Memoryblock, size as Int64 = -1, offset as Integer = 0) 92
- 4.23.5 Constructor(path as folderitem, CreateDisposition as Integer, DesiredAccess as Integer) 93
- 4.23.6 Constructor(path as string, CreateDisposition as Integer, DesiredAccess as Integer) 93

4.23.8 CopyData(WriteSize as UInt64, outputStream as EdsStreamMBS)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Copies data from the copy source stream to the copy destination stream.

Notes: The read or write position of the data to copy is determined from the current file read or write position of the respective stream.

After this API is executed, the read or write positions of the copy source and copy destination streams are moved an amount corresponding to WriteSize in the positive direction.

Lasterror is set.

4.23.9 CreateEvfImageRef as EdsEvfImageMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Creates an object used to get the live view image data set.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

See EdsCreateEvfImageRef in the SDK documentation.

4.23.10 CreateFileStream(path as folderitem, CreateDisposition as Integer, DesiredAccess as Integer) as EdsStreamMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Creates a new file on a host computer (or opens an existing file) and creates a file stream for access to the file.

Notes: If a new file is designated before executing this API, the file is actually created following the timing

of writing by means of EdsWrite or the like with respect to an open stream.

path: Designate the file name of a new file or a file to open.

CreateDisposition: Designate how the file is handled (that is, its disposition) if it exists or does not exist.

Designate a value defined in kEdsFileCreateDisposition*.

DesiredAccess: Pass kEdsAccess_Read, kEdsAccess_Write or kEdsAccess_ReadWrite.

Lasterror is set.

See also:

- 4.23.11 CreateFileStream(path as string, CreateDisposition as Integer, DesiredAccess as Integer) as EdsStreamMBS 95

4.23.11 CreateFileStream(path as string, CreateDisposition as Integer, DesiredAccess as Integer) as EdsStreamMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Creates a new file on a host computer (or opens an existing file) and creates a file stream for access to the file.

Notes: If a new file is designated before executing this API, the file is actually created following the timing of writing by means of EdsWrite or the like with respect to an open stream.

path: Designate the file name of a new file or a file to open.

CreateDisposition: Designate how the file is handled (that is, its disposition) if it exists or does not exist.

Designate a value defined in kEdsFileCreateDisposition*.

DesiredAccess: Pass kEdsAccess_Read, kEdsAccess_Write or kEdsAccess_ReadWrite.

Lasterror is set.

See also:

- 4.23.10 CreateFileStream(path as folderitem, CreateDisposition as Integer, DesiredAccess as Integer) as EdsStreamMBS 94

4.23.12 CreateImage as EdsImageMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Creates an image object from an image file.

Notes: Without modification, stream objects cannot be worked with as images. Thus, when extracting images from image files, you must use this API to create image objects.

The image object created this way can be used to get image information (such as the height and width, number of color components, and resolution), thumbnail image data, and the image data itself.

Lasterror is set.

4.23.13 CreateMemoryStream(size as UInt32) as EdsStreamMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Creates a stream in the memory of a host computer.

Notes: In the case of writing in excess of the allocated buffer size, the memory is automatically extended. Lasterror is set.

4.23.14 CreateMemoryStreamFromMemoryblock(Memory as Memoryblock, size as Integer = -1, offset as Integer = 0) as EdsStreamMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Creates a stream from the memory buffer you prepare.

Notes: Unlike the buffer size of streams created by means of CreateMemoryStream, the buffer size you prepare for streams created this way does not expand. Lasterror is set.

4.23.15 CreateMemoryStreamFromstring(data as string) as EdsStreamMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Creates a stream from the memory buffer you prepared.

Notes: Unlike the buffer size of streams created by means of CreateMemoryStream, the buffer size you prepare for streams created this way does not expand. Lasterror is set.

4.23.16 Length as UInt64

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets the stream size.

Notes: Returns the number of bytes of the stream. Lasterror is set.

4.23.17 Pointer as Ptr

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets the pointer to the start address of memory managed by the memory stream.

Notes: As the EDSDK automatically resizes the buffer, the memory stream provides you with the same

access methods as for the file stream. If access is attempted that is excessive with regard to the buffer size for the stream, data before the required buffer size is allocated is copied internally, and new writing occurs. Thus, the buffer pointer might be switched on an unknown timing. Caution in use is therefore advised.

Lasterror is set.

4.23.18 Position as UInt64

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets the current read or write position of the stream (that is, the file position indicator).

Notes: Returns the current read or write position of the stream (that is, to the offset position from the beginning of the stream). (The beginning of the stream is 0.)

Lasterror is set.

The stream's initial read or write position is 0. If Write or Read is used to write or read from the stream, the indicator is moved an amount corresponding to that size in the positive direction. When intentionally changing the read or write position of the stream, use Seek.

4.23.19 Read(size as UInt64) as string

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Reads data with given maximum length into the buffer, starting at the current read or write position of the stream.

Notes: The size of data actually read can be slower.

Lasterror is set.

4.23.20 Seek(Offset as Int64, origin as Integer)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Moves the read or write position of the stream (that is, the file position indicator).

Notes: Offset: Designate the number of bytes to move the file position indicator.

Origin: Designate the origin for moving from the read or write position. Designate any of the following, as defined in constant kEdsSeek*.

Lasterror is set.

4.23.21 Write(Data as string) as UInt64

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Writes data of a designated buffer to the current read or write position of the stream.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

Returns number of bytes written.

4.23.22 Constants

File Access Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|----------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| kEdsAccess_Error | -1 | Error |
| kEdsAccess_Read | 0 | Open a read-only stream. |
| kEdsAccess_ReadWrite | 2 | Allow reading and writing. |
| kEdsAccess_Write | 1 | Open a write-only stream. |

File Create Disposition Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|--|-------|---|
| kEdsFileCreateDisposition_CreateAlways | 1 | Creates a new file. If the designated file already exists, that file and existing attributes is erased. |
| kEdsFileCreateDisposition_CreateNew | 0 | Creates a new file. An error occurs if the designated file already exists. |
| kEdsFileCreateDisposition_OpenAlways | 3 | If the file exists, it is opened. If the designated file does not exist, it is created. |
| kEdsFileCreateDisposition_OpenExisting | 2 | Opens a file. An error occurs if the designated file does not exist. |
| kEdsFileCreateDisposition_TruncateExisting | 4 | Opens a file and sets the file size to 0 bytes. |

Seek Origin Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|----------------|-------|---|
| kEdsSeek_Begin | 1 | Moves the file position indicator from the beginning of the stream forward by inOffset bytes. |
| kEdsSeek_Cur | 0 | Moves the file position indicator from the current position in the stream forward by inOffset bytes. |
| kEdsSeek_End | 2 | Moves the file position indicator from the end of the stream by offset bytes. To move toward the beginning, designate a negative value. Positive values will move the indicator beyond the end of the file. |

4.24 class EdsTimeMBS

4.24.1 class EdsTimeMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: This class represents the camera time or the shooting date of an image.

Notes: It is used to store kEdsPropID_DateTime property data.

4.24.2 Methods

4.24.3 Date as Date

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop, Console & Web.

Function: Convenience function to return the same date as a Xoyo date object.

4.24.4 Properties

4.24.5 Day as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The day value.

Notes: Value from 1 to 31.

(Read and Write property)

4.24.6 Hour as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The hour value.

Notes: Value from 0 to 23.

(Read and Write property)

4.24.7 Milliseconds as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The millisecond value.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.24.8 Minute as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The minute value.

Notes: Value from 0 to 59.

(Read and Write property)

4.24.9 Month as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The month value.

Notes: 1=January, 2=February, ...

Value from 1 to 12.

(Read and Write property)

4.24.10 Second as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The second value.

Notes: Value from 0 to 59.

(Read and Write property)

4.24.11 Year as UInt32

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The year value.

Notes: This is a 4 digit year number.

(Read and Write property)

4.25 class EdsVolumeInfoMBS

4.25.1 class EdsVolumeInfoMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The class for volume information.

4.25.2 Properties

4.25.3 Access as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The access rights.

Notes: See kEdsAccess* constants.

(Read and Write property)

4.25.4 FreeSpaceInBytes as UInt64

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Available capacity (in bytes)

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.25.5 MaxCapacity as UInt64

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Maximum size (in bytes)

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.25.6 StorageType as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The storage type.

Notes: See kEdsStorage* constants.

(Read and Write property)

4.25.7 VolumeLabel as String

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Volume name.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

4.25.8 Constants

Access Mode

| Constant | Value | Description |
|----------------------|-------|-------------|
| kEdsAccess_Error | -1 | |
| kEdsAccess_Read | 0 | |
| kEdsAccess_ReadWrite | 2 | |
| kEdsAccess_Write | 1 | |

Storage Type Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|---------------------|-------|-------------------------|
| kEdsStorageType_CF | 1 | Compact flash |
| kEdsStorageType_HD | 4 | HD card |
| kEdsStorageType_Non | 0 | No memory card inserted |
| kEdsStorageType_SD | 2 | SD card |

4.26 class EdsVolumeMBS

4.26.1 class EdsVolumeMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The class for a volume on the camera's recording media

Notes: This object represents the memory card inside the camera. If the camera model allows two memory cards to be installed at once, the EdsVolumeRef object represents one memory card each. This object is used to get an EdsDirectoryItemRef object, which is a child object, when performing operations on a file or folder on the memory card.

Subclass of the EdsBaseMBS class.

4.26.2 Methods

4.26.3 Child(index as UInt32) as EdsDirectoryItemMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets an indexed child object of the designated object.

Notes: Index is 0 based and range from 0 to ChildCount-1.

Lasterror is set.

4.26.4 FormatVolume

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Formats volumes of memory cards in a camera.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

Be careful to avoid doing this when the camera is not in the right mode. Lock the UI, for example.

4.26.5 Parent as EdsCameraMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets the parent object of the designated object.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

4.26.6 VolumeInfo as EdsVolumeInfoMBS

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Gets volume information for a memory card in the camera.

Notes: Lasterror is set.

Returns nil on any error.

Chapter 5

Nikon Cameras

5.1 class NikonCapInfoMBS

5.1.1 class NikonCapInfoMBS

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The class for Capability Information.

Notes: This is an abstract class. You can't create an instance, but you can get one from various plugin functions.

5.1.2 Methods

5.1.3 Constructor

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The private constructor.

5.1.4 Properties

5.1.5 Description as String

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The description of this capability.

Notes: (Read only property)

5.1.6 ID as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The ID of this property.

Notes: See `eNkMAIDCapability` in Nikon's documentation.
(Read only property)

5.1.7 Operations as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The supported operations for this capability.

Notes: See `eNkCapOperations` in Nikon's documentation.
(Read only property)

5.1.8 OperationsString as String

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The operation value as a string for displaying.

Notes: (Read only property)

5.1.9 Type as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The type of this capability.

Notes: See `eNkMAIDCapabilityType` in Nikon's documentation.
(Read only property)

5.1.10 TypeString as String

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The type value as a string for displaying.

Notes: (Read only property)

5.1.11 Visibility as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The visibility of this capability.

Notes: See eNkCapVisibility in Nikon's documentation.

(Read only property)

5.1.12 VisibilityString as String

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The visibility value as a string for displaying.

Notes: (Read only property)

5.2 class NikonFileInfoMBS

5.2.1 class NikonFileInfoMBS

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The class for the File Data Delivery Structure.

Notes: This is an abstract class. You can't create an instance, but you can get one from various plugin functions.

5.2.2 Methods

5.2.3 Constructor

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The private constructor.

5.2.4 Properties

5.2.5 DiskFile as Boolean

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: True if the file is delivered on disk.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.2.6 FileDataType as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: One of eNkMAIDFileDataTypes.

Notes: Possible values:

| | |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| kNkMAIDFileDataType_NotSpecified | 0 |
| kNkMAIDFileDataType_JPEG | 1 |
| kNkMAIDFileDataType_TIFF | 2 |
| kNkMAIDFileDataType_FlashPix | 3 |
| kNkMAIDFileDataType_NIF | 4 |
| kNkMAIDFileDataType_QuickTime | 5 |
| kNkMAIDFileDataType_UserType | &h100 |

(Read and Write property)

5.2.7 Length as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Number of bytes in this delivery.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.2.8 RemoveObject as Boolean

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: True if the object should be removed.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.2.9 Start as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Index of starting byte (0-based)

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.2.10 TotalLength as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Total number of bytes to be transferred.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.3 class NikonImageInfoMBS

5.3.1 class NikonImageInfoMBS

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The class for the Image Data Delivery structure.

Notes: This is an abstract class. You can't create an instance, but you can get one from various plugin functions.

5.3.2 Methods

5.3.3 Bits(index as Integer) as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Number of bits per plane per pixel.

Notes: Index from 0 to 3.

5.3.4 Constructor

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The private constructor.

5.3.5 Properties

5.3.6 ColorSpace as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The colorspace.

Notes: Possible values:

(Read and Write property)

5.3.7 Plane as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

| | |
|--|----|
| kNkMAIDColorSpace_LineArt | 0 |
| kNkMAIDColorSpace_Grey | 1 |
| kNkMAIDColorSpace_RGB | 2 |
| kNkMAIDColorSpace_sRGB | 3 |
| kNkMAIDColorSpace_CMYK | 4 |
| kNkMAIDColorSpace_Lab | 5 |
| kNkMAIDColorSpace_LCH | 6 |
| kNkMAIDColorSpace_AppleRGB | 7 |
| kNkMAIDColorSpace_ColorMatchRGB | 8 |
| kNkMAIDColorSpace_NTSCRGB | 9 |
| kNkMAIDColorSpace_BruceRGB | 10 |
| kNkMAIDColorSpace_AdobeRGB | 11 |
| kNkMAIDColorSpace_CIERGB | 12 |
| kNkMAIDColorSpace_AdobeWideRGB | 13 |
| kNkMAIDColorSpace_AppleRGB_Compensated | 14 |

Function: The plane configuration.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.3.8 Rect as NikonRectMBS

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The rectangle.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.3.9 RemoveObject as Boolean

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: True if the object should be removed.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.3.10 RowBytes as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Number of bytes per row of pixels.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.3.11 TotalPixels as NikonSizeMBS

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Total size of image to be transferred.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.4 class NikonLiveImageMBS

5.4.1 class NikonLiveImageMBS

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The class for the live image data structure.

Notes: As there are 5 variants of the data structure for the different camera SDKs, some fields may not be filled for the camera you have.

Blog Entries

- [MBS Xojo / Real Studio Plugins, version 13.5pr10](#)

5.4.2 Methods

5.4.3 AFframes(index as UInt32) as NikonRectMBS

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The auto focus frames array.

Notes: Index from 0 to 34 (fixed to 0 for D5100)

Area of the AF frame size and the AF frame center coordinates for thirty-five persons

5.4.4 Properties

5.4.5 AFAreaIndex as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The Autofocus area index.

Notes: From 0 to 34 (fixed to 0 for D5100)

(Read and Write property)

5.4.6 AFstate as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: AF mode status of the face detection system.

Notes: 0: The face detection system is not set to AF.

1: The face detection system is set to AF.

(Read and Write property)

5.4.7 Aperture as Double

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The aperture value.

Notes: Aperture = F number*100

Only for type 2 and 3.

(Read only property)

5.4.8 AutoFocusHeight as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The height of the auto focus area.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.4.9 AutoFocusWidth as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The width of the auto focus area.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.4.10 AutoFocusX as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The x coordinate of the auto focus area.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.4.11 AutoFocusY as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The y coordinate of the auto focus area.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.4.12 CountdownTime as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The Countdown time.

Notes: Countdown every one second starting from 3600 (one hour); countdown starting from thirty seconds with a rise in temperature.

(Read and Write property)

5.4.13 DirectionOfRotation as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The Rotation direction.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.4.14 DisplayCenterX as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Display center coordinate.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.4.15 DisplayCenterY as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Display center coordinate.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.4.16 DisplayHeight as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The height of the display area size.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.4.17 DisplayWidth as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The width of the display area size.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.4.18 FaceDetectionCount as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The number of persons whose faces are detected by the system.

Notes: From 0 to 35 (Thirty-five is the maximum number of persons for D5100.)
(Read and Write property)

5.4.19 FacePriorityAFMode as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Face priority AF mode.

Notes: 0: Face priority AF is not active.

1: Face priority AF is active.

(Read and Write property)

5.4.20 FocusDriveState as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Focus driving status.

Notes: 0: Not driving

1: Driving

(Read and Write property)

5.4.21 FocusResult as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Focusing judgment result.

Notes: 0: No information

1: Not focused

2: Focused

(Read and Write property)

5.4.22 Height as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Height of the JPEG image.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.4.23 JPEGData as MemoryBlock

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The JPEG data of the live image.

Notes: You can use JPEGStringToPictureMBS to decode it.

(Read and Write property)

5.4.24 MovieRecordingInformation as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Movie recording information.

Notes: 0: During LV execution

1: During movie recording

(Read and Write property)

5.4.25 RawData as MemoryBlock

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The raw data used to build this image object and the fill the properties.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.4.26 RemainingMovieRecordingTime as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Remaining time of movie recording.

Notes: From 0 to 1200000 [msec] .

It is valid during the movie recording state.

(Read and Write property)

5.4.27 SelectedFocusPoint as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The number of the selected focus area.

Notes: Range from 0 to 11.

(Read and Write property)

5.4.28 ShutterSpeed as Double

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The shutter speed.

Notes: Only for type 2 and 3.

(Read only property)

5.4.29 TotalHeight as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The total size of the image.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.4.30 TotalWidth as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The total size of the image.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.4.31 Width as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Width of the JPEG image.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.4.32 Constants

Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|----------------------------|-------|---|
| kAFStateDriveImpossibility | 0 | One of the values for state that AF can be driven. AF drive impossibility. |
| kAFStateDrivePossible | 1 | One of the values for state that AF can be driven. AF drive possible. |

Rotation Direction

| Constant | Value | Description |
|----------------------------|-------|-------------------------|
| kDirectionClockWise | 2 | Rotate clockwise |
| kDirectionCounterClockWise | 1 | Rotate counterclockwise |
| kDirectionNone | 0 | No rotation |

Auto Focus Mode

| Constant | Value | Description |
|------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| kFacePriorityAFModeActive | 1 | Active |
| kFacePriorityAFModeNotActive | 0 | Inactive |

Focus Driving

| Constant | Value | Description |
|----------------------------|-------|--------------|
| kFocusDriveStateDriving | 0 | Driving |
| kFocusDriveStateNotDriving | 1 | Not driving. |

Focus Result

| Constant | Value | Description |
|---------------------------|-------|--------------|
| kFocusResultInFocus | 2 | In Focus |
| kFocusResultNoInformation | 0 | Focused |
| kFocusResultOutOfFocus | 1 | Not focused. |

5.5 class NikonMBS

5.5.1 class NikonMBS

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The class to talk to a Nikon camera.

Notes: You need to get the SDKs yourself for the various cameras, so you have the PDF manuals, the C header files and the shared libraries.

Blog Entries

- [MBS Xojo Plugins, version 17.4pr4](#)
- [MBS Xojo / Real Studio Plugins, version 13.4pr1](#)

5.5.2 Methods

5.5.3 Acquire as boolean

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Acquires an image.

5.5.4 Async__ as boolean

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Performs an asynchronously operation.

5.5.5 AutoFocus as boolean

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Performs autofocus.

Notes: Performs operation `kNkMAIDCapability_AutoFocus`.

5.5.6 AvailableDatatypes as UInt32

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Returns available data types.

5.5.7 Capabilities(what as Integer) as NikonCapInfoMBS()

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries the list of capabilities.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.8 CapabilitiesCount(what as Integer) as UInt32

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Returns the number of capabilities.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.9 Capability(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as NikonCapInfoMBS

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries the capability with given ID.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.10 Capture as boolean

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Performs a capture.

Notes: Performs operation kNkMAIDCapability_Capture.

5.5.11 CloseData

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Closes current data object.

5.5.12 CloseItem

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Closes current item.

5.5.13 CloseModule

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Closes current module.

5.5.14 CloseSource

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Closes current source.

5.5.15 GetCapBoolean(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries a capability with a boolean value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.16 GetCapDefaultBoolean(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries the default value for a capability with a boolean value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.17 GetCapDefaultDouble(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as Double

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries the default value for a capability with a double value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.18 GetCapDefaultInt32(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as Int32

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries the default value for a capability with an Int32 value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.19 GetCapDefaultPoint(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as NikonPointMBS

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries the default value for a capability with a point value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.20 GetCapDefaultRect(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as NikonRectMBS

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries the default value for a capability with a rectangle value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.21 GetCapDefaultSize(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as NikonSizeMBS

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries the default value for a capability with a size value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.22 GetCapDefaultString(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as String

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries the default value for a capability with a string value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.23 GetCapDefaultUInt32(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as UInt32

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries a capability with an UInt32 value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.24 GetCapDouble(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as Double

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries a capability with a double value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.25 GetCapEnumPacketString(what as Integer, ID as Integer, byref current as UInt32) as string()

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries a capability with a packet string enum value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.26 GetCapEnumString(what as Integer, ID as Integer, byref current as UInt32) as string()

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries a capability with a string enum value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.27 GetCapEnumUInt32(what as Integer, ID as Integer, byref current as UInt32) as UInt32()

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries a capability with an enum UInt32 value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.28 GetCapInt32(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as Int32

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries a capability with an Int32 value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.29 GetCapPoint(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as NikonPointMBS

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries a capability with a point value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.30 GetCapRange(what as Integer, ID as Integer, byref Value as Double, byref DefaultValue as Double, byref ValueIndex as UInt32, byref DefaultIndex as UInt32, byref LowerValue as Double, byref UpperValue as Double, byref Steps as UInt32) as boolean

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries a capability with a range value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.31 GetCapRect(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as NikonRectMBS

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries a capability with a rectangle value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.32 GetCapSize(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as NikonSizeMBS

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries a capability with a size value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.33 GetCapString(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as String

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries a capability with a string value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.34 GetCapUInt32(what as Integer, ID as Integer) as UInt32

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries a capability with an UInt32 value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.35 GetItemCount as UInt32

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries number of items.

5.5.36 GetLiveViewImage(type as Integer) as NikonLiveImageMBS

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries a live image.

Notes: Performs kNkMAIDCapability_GetLiveViewImage and decodes data returned into a NikonLiveImageMBS object.

Type: Which type of device you have. Value from 1 to 5.

5.5.37 GetSourceCount as UInt32

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries the number of sources (cameras).

5.5.38 GetVideoImageData(Offset as UInt32, BlockSize as UInt32) as String

Plugin Version: 13.3, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries data of a video file.

Notes: Please use OpenData before to open the video.

5.5.39 GetVideoImageDataSize as UInt32

Plugin Version: 13.3, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Queries data size of a video.

Notes: Please use OpenData before to open the video.

5.5.40 LoadLibrary(file as folderitem) as boolean

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Loads the Nikon shard library.

Notes: Returns true on success.

Please pass folderitem pointing to dll on Windows and dylib on Mac OS X.

See also:

- 5.5.41 LoadLibrary(path as string) as boolean

127

5.5.41 LoadLibrary(path as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Loads the Nikon shard library.

Notes: Returns true on success.

Please pass string path pointing to dll on Windows and dylib on Mac OS X.

See also:

- 5.5.40 LoadLibrary(file as folderitem) as boolean

127

5.5.42 OpenData(type as UInt32) as boolean

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Opens data of given type.

5.5.43 OpenItem(index as UInt32) as boolean

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Opens the item with the given index.

Notes: Index is zero based.

5.5.44 OpenModule as boolean

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Opens the module.

5.5.45 `OpenSource(index as UInt32)` as boolean

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Opens the source with the given index.

Notes: Index is zero based.

5.5.46 `PreCapture` as boolean

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Prepares a capture.

Notes: Performs operation `kNkMAIDCapability_PreCapture`.

5.5.47 `SetCapBoolean(what as Integer, ID as Integer, value as Boolean)`

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets a capability with a boolean value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be `kModule`, `kSource`, `kItem` or `kData`.

5.5.48 `SetCapDouble(what as Integer, ID as Integer, value as Double)`

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets a capability with an double value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be `kModule`, `kSource`, `kItem` or `kData`.

5.5.49 `SetCapEnumPackedString(what as Integer, ID as Integer, EnumIndex as UInt32)` as boolean

Plugin Version: 13.3, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets a capability with an enum of `PacketString` values.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be `kModule`, `kSource`, `kItem` or `kData`.

You first query the enum to get the list of options, than you can set a new one by passing index here.

5.5.50 SetCapEnumUInt32(what as Integer, ID as Integer, Value as UInt32) as boolean

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets a capability with an enum UInt32 value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.51 SetCapInt32(what as Integer, ID as Integer, value as Int32)

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets a capability with an Int32 value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.52 SetCapPoint(what as Integer, ID as Integer, value as NikonPointMBS)

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets a capability with a point value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.53 SetCapRange(what as Integer, ID as Integer, Value as Double, ValueIndex as UInt32) as boolean

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets a capability with a range value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.54 SetCapRect(what as Integer, ID as Integer, value as NikonRectMBS)

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets a capability with a rectangle value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.55 SetCapSize(what as Integer, ID as Integer, value as NikonSizeMBS)

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets a capability with an size value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.56 SetCapString(what as Integer, ID as Integer, value as String)

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets a capability with a string value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.57 SetCapUInt32(what as Integer, ID as Integer, value as UInt32)

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Sets a capability with an UInt32 value.

Notes: What: Selects what to query. Can be kModule, kSource, kItem or kData.

5.5.58 Properties

5.5.59 FunctionPtr as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The main entry function pointer for the Nikon library.

Notes: (Read only property)

5.5.60 Lasterror as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The last error code.

Notes: (Read only property)

5.5.61 LoadErrorMessage as String

Plugin Version: 17.4, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The error message from loading library.

Notes: Set by LoadLibrary methods to help debugging.

Windows error 193 means that 64-bit Xojo app tried to load 32-bit library or 32-bit Xojo app tried to load 64-bit library. The bit level must match between app and library. For Mac OS X the error message will tell you about wrong architecture.

(Read only property)

5.5.62 Events

5.5.63 FileDownloadComplete(info as NikonFileInfoMBS, data as Memoryblock, length as Integer)

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: .

Function: Informs you about a finished file download.

5.5.64 ImageDownloadComplete(info as NikonImageInfoMBS, data as Memoryblock, length as Integer)

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: .

Function: This event informs you about a finished event.

5.5.65 Progress(Command as Integer, Param as Integer, Done as UInt32, Total as UInt32, Percent as Double)

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: .

Function: This event informs you about progress of an ongoing operation.

5.5.66 Constants

Selector Constants

| Constant | Value | Description |
|----------|-------|-------------------------|
| kData | 8 | Apply to data. |
| kDevice | 2 | Apply to device/source. |
| kItem | 4 | Apply to item. |
| kModule | 1 | Apply to module. |
| kSource | 2 | Apply to device/source. |

Data Object Types

| Constant | Value | Description |
|-----------------------|-------|-------------------|
| kDataObjTypeFile | 16 | Other file |
| kDataObjTypeImage | 1 | Image file |
| kDataObjTypeSound | 2 | Sound file |
| kDataObjTypeThumbnail | 8 | Picture thumbnail |
| kDataObjTypeVideo | 4 | Video file |

5.6 class NikonPointMBS

5.6.1 class NikonPointMBS

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The class for a point.

5.6.2 Methods

5.6.3 Constructor(x as Integer = 0, y as Integer = 0)

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The constructor.

5.6.4 Operator_Convert as String

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Converts the point to a string for displaying.

5.6.5 Properties

5.6.6 x as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The x coordinate.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.6.7 y as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The y coordinate.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.7 class NikonRectMBS

5.7.1 class NikonRectMBS

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The class for a rectangle.

5.7.2 Methods

5.7.3 Constructor(x as Integer = 0, y as Integer = 0, w as Integer = 0, h as Integer = 0)

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The constructor.

5.7.4 Operator_Convert as String

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Converts the rectangle to a string for displaying.

5.7.5 Properties

5.7.6 h as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The height of the rectangle.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.7.7 w as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The width of the rectangle.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.7.8 x as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The x coordinate of the rectangle.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.7.9 y as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The y coordinate of the rectangle.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.8 class NikonSizeMBS

5.8.1 class NikonSizeMBS

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The class for a size.

5.8.2 Methods

5.8.3 Constructor(w as Integer = 0, h as Integer = 0)

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The constructor.

5.8.4 Operator_Convert as String

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: Converts the size to a string for displaying.

5.8.5 Properties

5.8.6 h as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The height of the size object.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

5.8.7 w as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Windows, Targets: Desktop only.

Function: The width of the size object.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

Chapter 6

List of Questions in the FAQ

- 7.0.1 Can anyone help me convert seconds to time in this format hh:mm:ss? 147
- 7.0.2 Do you have plugins for Android? 148
- 7.0.3 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 148
- 7.0.4 How to catch delete key? 149
- 7.0.5 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 150
- 7.0.6 How to delete a folder? 151
- 7.0.7 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor? 152
- 7.0.8 How to query variant type string for a variant? 153
- 7.0.9 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 154
- 7.0.10 Is there an example for vector graphics in Xojo? 155
- 7.0.11 Picture functions do not preserve resolution values? 156
- 7.0.12 A toolbox call needs a rect - how do I give it one? 156
- 7.0.13 API client not supported? 156
- 7.0.14 Can I access Access Database with Java classes? 157
- 7.0.15 Can I create PDF from Xojo Report using DynaPDF? 158
- 7.0.16 Can I use AppleScripts in a web application? 158
- 7.0.17 Can I use graphics class with DynaPDF? 158
- 7.0.18 Can I use sockets on a web application? 159
- 7.0.19 Can I use your ChartDirector plugin on a web application? 159

- 7.0.20 Can I use your DynaPDF plugin on a web application? 160
- 7.0.21 Can I use your plugin controls on a web application? 161
- 7.0.22 Can you get an unique machine ID? 161
- 7.0.23 ChartDirector: Alignment Specification 161
- 7.0.24 ChartDirector: Color Specification 162
- 7.0.25 ChartDirector: Font Specification 165
- 7.0.26 ChartDirector: Mark Up Language 169
- 7.0.27 ChartDirector: Parameter Substitution and Formatting 173
- 7.0.28 ChartDirector: Shape Specification 177
- 7.0.29 Copy styled text? 178
- 7.0.30 Do you have code to validate a credit card number? 179
- 7.0.31 Do you have plugins for X-Rite EyeOne, eXact or i1Pro? 180
- 7.0.32 Does SQL Plugin handle stored procedures with multiple result sets? 180
- 7.0.33 Does the plugin home home? 180
- 7.0.34 folderitem.absolutepath is limited to 255 chars. How can I get longer ones? 181
- 7.0.35 Has anyone played round with using CoreImage to do things like add dissolve transitions say when changing from one tab to another within a window? 181
- 7.0.36 How about Plugin support for older OS X? 182
- 7.0.37 How can I detect whether an Intel CPU is a 64bit CPU? 183
- 7.0.38 How can I disable the close box of a window on Windows? 184
- 7.0.39 How can I get all the environment variables from Windows? 184
- 7.0.40 How can i get similar behavior to Roxio Toast or iTunes where clicking a 'burn' button allows the next inserted blank CD-R to bypass the Finder and be accepted by my application? 185
- 7.0.41 How can I get text from a PDF? 185
- 7.0.42 How can I get text from a Word Document? 185
- 7.0.43 How can I get the item string for a given file creator? 186
- 7.0.44 How can I launch an app using it's creator code? 187
- 7.0.45 How can I learn what shared libraries are required by a plugin on Linux? 187
- 7.0.46 How can I validate an email address? 189
- 7.0.47 How do I decode correctly an email subject? 189

| | |
|--|-----|
| | 139 |
| • 7.0.48 How do I enable/disable a single tab in a tabpanel? | 190 |
| • 7.0.49 How do I find the root volume for a file? | 191 |
| • 7.0.50 How do I get the current languages list? | 191 |
| • 7.0.51 How do I get the Mac OS Version? | 192 |
| • 7.0.52 How do I get the printer name? | 193 |
| • 7.0.53 How do I make a metal window if RB does not allow me this? | 194 |
| • 7.0.54 How do I make a smooth color transition? | 194 |
| • 7.0.55 How do I read the applications in the dock app? | 195 |
| • 7.0.56 How do I truncate a file? | 196 |
| • 7.0.57 How do update a Finder's windows after changing some files? | 196 |
| • 7.0.58 How to access a USB device directly? | 197 |
| • 7.0.59 How to add icon to file on Mac? | 197 |
| • 7.0.60 How to ask the Mac for the Name of the Machine? | 197 |
| • 7.0.61 How to automatically enable retina in my apps? | 198 |
| • 7.0.62 How to avoid leaks with Cocoa functions? | 198 |
| • 7.0.63 How to avoid trouble connecting to oracle database with SQL Plugin? | 199 |
| • 7.0.64 How to avoid <code>___NSAutoreleaseNoPool</code> console messages in threads? | 199 |
| • 7.0.65 How to bring app to front? | 200 |
| • 7.0.66 How to bring my application to front? | 200 |
| • 7.0.67 How to catch Control-C on Mac or Linux in a console app? | 201 |
| • 7.0.68 How to change name of application menu? | 201 |
| • 7.0.69 How to change the name in the menubar of my app on Mac OS X? | 202 |
| • 7.0.70 How to check if a folder/directory has subfolders? | 202 |
| • 7.0.71 How to check if Macbook runs on battery or AC power? | 203 |
| • 7.0.72 How to check if Microsoft Outlook is installed? | 204 |
| • 7.0.73 How to check on Mac OS which country or language is currently selected? | 204 |
| • 7.0.74 How to code sign my app with plugins? | 205 |
| • 7.0.75 How to collapse a window? | 205 |
| • 7.0.76 How to compare two pictures? | 206 |

- 7.0.77 How to compile PHP library? 208
- 7.0.78 How to convert a `BrowserType` to a `String` with `WebSession.Browser`? 209
- 7.0.79 How to convert a `EngineType` to a `String` with `WebSession.Engine`? 210
- 7.0.80 How to convert a `PlatformType` to a `String` with `WebSession.Platform`? 210
- 7.0.81 How to convert a text to iso-8859-1 using the `TextEncoder`? 211
- 7.0.82 How to convert `ChartTime` back to Xojo date? 212
- 7.0.83 How to convert line endings in text files? 212
- 7.0.84 How to convert picture to string and back? 213
- 7.0.85 How to copy an array? 214
- 7.0.86 How to copy an dictionary? 214
- 7.0.87 How to copy parts of a movie to another one? 214
- 7.0.88 How to create a birthday like calendar event? 215
- 7.0.89 How to create a GUID? 216
- 7.0.90 How to create a Mac picture clip file? 216
- 7.0.91 How to create a PDF file in Xojo? 217
- 7.0.92 How to create `EmailAttachment` for PDF Data in memory? 217
- 7.0.93 How to create PDF for image files? 218
- 7.0.94 How to CURL Options translate to Plugin Calls? 219
- 7.0.95 How to delete file with ftp and curl plugin? 220
- 7.0.96 How to detect display resolution changed? 220
- 7.0.97 How to detect retina? 221
- 7.0.98 How to disable force quit? 221
- 7.0.99 How to disable the error dialogs from Internet Explorer on javascript errors? 221
- 7.0.100 How to display a PDF file in Xojo? 221
- 7.0.101 How to do a lottery in RB? 222
- 7.0.102 How to do an asycron DNS lookup? 223
- 7.0.103 How to draw a dashed pattern line? 223
- 7.0.104 How to draw a nice antialiased line? 224
- 7.0.105 How to dump java class interface? 225

| | |
|--|-----|
| | 141 |
| • 7.0.106 How to duplicate a picture with mask or alpha channel? | 226 |
| • 7.0.107 How to enable assistive devices? | 227 |
| • 7.0.108 How to encrypt a file with Blowfish? | 227 |
| • 7.0.109 How to extract text from HTML? | 228 |
| • 7.0.110 How to find empty folders in a folder? | 228 |
| • 7.0.111 How to find iTunes on a Mac OS X machine fast? | 228 |
| • 7.0.112 How to find network interface for a socket by it's name? | 229 |
| • 7.0.113 How to find version of Microsoft Word? | 230 |
| • 7.0.114 How to fix CURL error 60/53 on connecting to server? | 231 |
| • 7.0.115 How to format double with n digits? | 231 |
| • 7.0.116 How to get a time converted to user time zone in a web app? | 232 |
| • 7.0.117 How to get an handle to the frontmost window on Windows? | 232 |
| • 7.0.118 How to get CFAbsoluteTime from date? | 233 |
| • 7.0.119 How to get client IP address on web app? | 233 |
| • 7.0.120 How to get fonts to load in charts on Linux? | 233 |
| • 7.0.121 How to get fonts to load in DynaPDF on Linux? | 234 |
| • 7.0.122 How to get GMT time and back? | 235 |
| • 7.0.123 How to get good crash reports? | 235 |
| • 7.0.124 How to get list of all threads? | 236 |
| • 7.0.125 How to get parameters from webpage URL in Xojo Web Edition? | 236 |
| • 7.0.126 How to get the color for disabled textcolor? | 236 |
| • 7.0.127 How to get the current free stack space? | 237 |
| • 7.0.128 How to get the current timezone? | 238 |
| • 7.0.129 How to get the current window title? | 239 |
| • 7.0.130 How to get the cursor blink interval time? | 240 |
| • 7.0.131 How to get the list of the current selected files in the Finder? | 241 |
| • 7.0.132 How to get the Mac OS system version? | 242 |
| • 7.0.133 How to get the Mac OS Version using System.Gestalt? | 242 |
| • 7.0.134 How to get the screensize excluding the task bar? | 243 |

- 7.0.135 How to get the size of the frontmost window on Windows? 243
- 7.0.136 How to get the source code of a HTMLViewer? 244
- 7.0.137 How to get Xojo apps running Linux? 244
- 7.0.138 How to handle really huge images with GraphicsMagick or ImageMagick? 244
- 7.0.139 How to handle tab key for editable cells in listbox? 245
- 7.0.140 How to hard link MapKit framework? 246
- 7.0.141 How to have a PDF downloaded to the user in a web application? 247
- 7.0.142 How to hide all applications except mine? 247
- 7.0.143 How to hide script errors in HTMLViewer on Windows? 248
- 7.0.144 How to hide the grid/background/border in ChartDirector? 248
- 7.0.145 How to hide the mouse cursor on Mac? 248
- 7.0.146 How to insert image to NSTextView or TextArea? 248
- 7.0.147 How to jump to an anchor in a htmlviewer? 249
- 7.0.148 How to keep a movieplayer unclickable? 249
- 7.0.149 How to keep my web app from using 100% CPU time? 250
- 7.0.150 How to kill a process by name? 250
- 7.0.151 How to know how many CPUs are present? 251
- 7.0.152 How to know the calling function? 251
- 7.0.153 How to launch an app using it's creator code? 252
- 7.0.154 How to launch disc utility? 252
- 7.0.155 How to make a lot of changes to a REAL SQL Database faster? 253
- 7.0.156 How to make a NSImage object for my retina enabled app? 253
- 7.0.157 How to make a window borderless on Windows? 253
- 7.0.158 How to make an alias using AppleEvents? 254
- 7.0.159 How to make AppleScripts much faster? 255
- 7.0.160 How to make double clicks on a canvas? 255
- 7.0.161 How to make my Mac not sleeping? 257
- 7.0.162 How to make my own registration code scheme? 258
- 7.0.163 How to make small controls on Mac OS X? 258

| | |
|---|-----|
| | 143 |
| • 7.0.164 How to mark my Mac app as background only? | 259 |
| • 7.0.165 How to move a file or folder to trash? | 259 |
| • 7.0.166 How to move an application to the front using the creator code? | 260 |
| • 7.0.167 How to move file with ftp and curl plugin? | 261 |
| • 7.0.168 How to normalize string on Mac? | 261 |
| • 7.0.169 How to obscure the mouse cursor on Mac? | 262 |
| • 7.0.170 How to open icon file on Mac? | 262 |
| • 7.0.171 How to open PDF in acrobat reader? | 262 |
| • 7.0.172 How to open printer preferences on Mac? | 263 |
| • 7.0.173 How to open special characters panel on Mac? | 264 |
| • 7.0.174 How to optimize picture loading in Web Edition? | 264 |
| • 7.0.175 How to parse XML? | 264 |
| • 7.0.176 How to play audio in a web app? | 265 |
| • 7.0.177 How to pretty print xml? | 266 |
| • 7.0.178 How to print to PDF? | 266 |
| • 7.0.179 How to query Spotlight's Last Open Date for a file? | 267 |
| • 7.0.180 How to quit windows? | 268 |
| • 7.0.181 How to read a CSV file correctly? | 268 |
| • 7.0.182 How to read the command line on windows? | 269 |
| • 7.0.183 How to render PDF pages with PDF Kit? | 269 |
| • 7.0.184 How to restart a Mac? | 270 |
| • 7.0.185 How to resume ftp upload with curl plugin? | 270 |
| • 7.0.186 How to rotate a PDF page with CoreGraphics? | 271 |
| • 7.0.187 How to rotate image with CoreImage? | 272 |
| • 7.0.188 How to run a 32 bit application on a 64 bit Linux? | 273 |
| • 7.0.189 How to save HTMLViewer to PDF with landscape orientation? | 273 |
| • 7.0.190 How to save RTFD? | 273 |
| • 7.0.191 How to save RTFD? | 274 |
| • 7.0.192 How to scale a picture proportionally with mask? | 274 |

- 7.0.193 How to scale a picture proportionally? 275
- 7.0.194 How to scale/resize a CImageMBS? 276
- 7.0.195 How to scale/resize a picture? 277
- 7.0.196 How to search with regex and use unicode codepoints? 277
- 7.0.197 How to see if a file is invisible for Mac OS X? 278
- 7.0.198 How to set cache size for SQLite or REALSQLDatabase? 279
- 7.0.199 How to set the modified dot in the window? 279
- 7.0.200 How to show a PDF file to the user in a Web Application? 279
- 7.0.201 How to show Keyboard Viewer programmatically? 280
- 7.0.202 How to show the mouse cursor on Mac? 281
- 7.0.203 How to shutdown a Mac? 281
- 7.0.204 How to sleep a Mac? 282
- 7.0.205 How to speed up rasterizer for displaying PDFs with DynaPDF? 282
- 7.0.206 How to use PDFLib in my RB application? 282
- 7.0.207 How to use quotes in a string? 283
- 7.0.208 How to use Sybase in Web App? 283
- 7.0.209 How to use the Application Support folder? 283
- 7.0.210 How to use the IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents function in Xojo? 284
- 7.0.211 How to validate a GUID? 287
- 7.0.212 How to walk a folder hierarchie non recursively? 287
- 7.0.213 I got this error: PropVal, QDPictMBS.Name (property value), Type mismatch error. Expected CGDataProviderMBS, but got Variant, Name:QDPictMBS 288
- 7.0.214 I registered the MBS Plugins in my application, but later the registration dialog is shown. 288
- 7.0.215 I want to accept Drag & Drop from iTunes 289
- 7.0.216 I'm drawing into a listbox but don't see something. 291
- 7.0.217 I'm searching for a method or so to move a window from position x.y to somewhere else on the screen. 291
- 7.0.218 If I use one of your plug-ins under windows, would this then impose the use of dll after compilation or my would my compiled soft still be a stand-alone single file software? 291
- 7.0.219 Is the fn key on a powerbook keyboard down? 292
- 7.0.220 Is there a case sensitive Dictionary? 292

- 7.0.221 Is there a way to use the MBS plugin to get only the visible item and folder count on a volume?
293
- 7.0.222 Is there an easy way I can launch the Displays preferences panel? 293
- 7.0.223 List of Windows Error codes? 294
- 7.0.224 Midi latency on Windows problem? 294
- 7.0.225 My Xojo Web App does not launch. Why? 294
- 7.0.226 SQLiteDatabase not initialized error? 295
- 7.0.227 Textconverter returns only the first x characters. Why? 295
- 7.0.228 The type translation between CoreFoundation/Foundation and Xojo data types. 296
- 7.0.229 Uploaded my web app with FTP, but it does not run on the server! 298
- 7.0.230 What classes to use for hotkeys? 298
- 7.0.231 What do I need for Linux to get picture functions working? 298
- 7.0.232 What does the NAN code mean? 299
- 7.0.233 What font is used as a 'small font' in typical Mac OS X apps? 299
- 7.0.234 What is last plugin version to run on Mac OS X 10.4? 300
- 7.0.235 What is last plugin version to run on PPC? 300
- 7.0.236 What is last version of the plugins for macOS 32-bit? 301
- 7.0.237 What is the difference between Timer and WebTimer? 301
- 7.0.238 What is the list of Excel functions? 301
- 7.0.239 What is the replacement for PluginMBS? 302
- 7.0.240 What to do on Xojo reporting a conflict? 302
- 7.0.241 What to do with a NSImageCacheException? 303
- 7.0.242 What to do with MySQL Error 2014? 303
- 7.0.243 What to do with SQL Plugin reporting Malformed string as error? 303
- 7.0.244 Where is CGGetActiveDisplayListMBS? 303
- 7.0.245 Where is CGGetDisplaysWithPointMBS? 304
- 7.0.246 Where is CGGetDisplaysWithRectMBS? 304
- 7.0.247 Where is CGGetOnlineDisplayListMBS? 304
- 7.0.248 Where is GetObjectClassNameMBS? 304
- 7.0.249 Where is NetworkAvailableMBS? 304

- 7.0.250 Where is StringHeight function in DynaPDF? 305
- 7.0.251 Where is XLSDocumentMBS class? 305
- 7.0.252 Where to get information about file formats? 305
- 7.0.253 Where to register creator code for my application? 306
- 7.0.254 Which Mac OS X frameworks are 64bit only? 306
- 7.0.255 Which plugins are 64bit only? 307
- 7.0.256 Why application doesn't launch because of a missing ddraw.dll!? 307
- 7.0.257 Why application doesn't launch because of a missing shlwapi.dll!? 307
- 7.0.258 Why do I hear a beep on keydown? 307
- 7.0.259 Why does folderitem.item return nil? 307
- 7.0.260 Why doesn't showurl work? 307
- 7.0.261 Why don't the picture functions not work on Linux? 308
- 7.0.262 Why have I no values in my chart? 308
- 7.0.263 Will application size increase with using plugins? 308
- 7.0.264 XLS: Custom format string guidelines 308
- 7.0.265 Xojo doesn't work with your plugins on Windows 98. 309
- 7.0.266 Xojo or my RB application itself crashes on launch on Mac OS Classic. Why? 310

Chapter 7

The FAQ

7.0.1 Can anyone help me convert seconds to time in this format hh:mm:ss?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Sure, here's a routine I use (which has an advantage over the previously-posted Date-based solution in that you don't have to rely on the creation of an object – all that happens is some division and string concatenation):

Example:

```
Function SecsToTimeString(timeInSecs as Integer, padHours as boolean, padMinutes as boolean) as string
// Given an amount time (in seconds), generates a string representing that amount
// of time. The padHours and padMinutes parameters determine whether to display
// hours and minutes if their values are zero.
```

```
// Examples:
// timeInSecs = 90, padHours = true; returns "00:01:30"
// timeInSecs = 1, padHours = false, padMinutes = true; returns "00:01"
// timeInSecs = 3601, padMinutes = false; returns "01:00:01"
```

```
dim hours, minutes, seconds as Integer
dim hoursString, minutesString as string
```

```
hours = timeInSecs / 3600
minutes = (timeInSecs mod 3600) / 60
seconds = timeInSecs mod 60
```

```
if hours = 0 then
if padHours then
hoursString = "00:"
else
hoursString = ""
end if
```

```

else
hoursString = Format(hours, "##\:")
end if
if minutes = 0 then
if hours <>0 or padMinutes then
minutesString = "00:"
else
minutesString = ""
end if
else
minutesString = Format(minutes, "00\:")
end if

return hoursString + minutesString + Format(seconds, "00")
End Function

```

Notes: (from the rb mailinglist)

7.0.2 Do you have plugins for Android?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Since there is no plugin SDK for Android, we have no way to make a plugin for Android.

Notes: We support macOS, Windows, Linux and iOS.

7.0.3 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use functions from NSColor to get proper highlight color in RGB:

Example:

```

Function ProperHighlightColor(active as Boolean) As Color
#if TargetCocoa
Dim theColor As NSColorMBS
If active Then
theColor = NSColorMBS.alternateSelectedControlColor
Else
theColor = NSColorMBS.secondarySelectedControlColor
End If

```

```

Dim rgbColor As NSColorMBS = theColor.colorUsingColorSpaceName(NSColorSpaceMBS.NSCalibrate-

```

```

dRGBColorSpace)
If rgbColor <>Nil Then
Dim red as Integer = rgbColor.redComponent * 255.0
Dim green as Integer = rgbColor.greenComponent * 255.0
Dim blue as Integer = rgbColor.blueComponent * 255.0
Return RGB(red, green, blue)
Else
Return HighlightColor
End If
#else
return HighlightColor
#endif
End Function

```

Notes: As you see we convert color to Calibrated RGB for best results.
See also:

- 7.0.4 How to catch delete key? 149
- 7.0.5 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 150
- 7.0.6 How to delete a folder? 151
- 7.0.7 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor? 152
- 7.0.8 How to query variant type string for a variant? 153
- 7.0.9 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 154

7.0.4 How to catch delete key?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: The following is the code in keydown event catches delete or backspace keys.

Example:

```

Function KeyDown(Key As String) As Boolean
if asc(key) = 8 or asc(key) = 127 then
MsgBox "Delete"
Return true
end if
End Function

```

See also:

- 7.0.3 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 148

- 7.0.5 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 150
- 7.0.6 How to delete a folder? 151
- 7.0.7 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor? 152
- 7.0.8 How to query variant type string for a variant? 153
- 7.0.9 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 154

7.0.5 How to convert cmyk to rgb?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer:

The following is the code to convert cmyk values to an RGB color datatype.

It's just a basic estimate of the color values. If you are looking for completely color accurate solution, this is not it. It should work for most people. :)

Example:

Function CMYKToRGB(c as Integer, m as Integer, y as Integer, k as Integer) As color

// converts c,m,y,k values (0-100) to color data type RGB

// place this in a method. Supply C,M,Y,K values-

// it returns color datatype

```
dim color_RGB as color
```

```
dim r, g, b as Integer
```

```
r=255-round(2.55*(c+k))
```

```
if r<0 then
```

```
r=0
```

```
end if
```

```
g=255-round(2.55*(m+k))
```

```
if g<0 then
```

```
g=0
```

```
end if
```

```
b=255-round(2.55*(y+k))
```

```
if b<0 then
```

```
b=0
```

```
end if
```

```
color_RGB=RGB(r,g,b)
```

```
return color_RGB
```

```
End Function
```

Notes:

(from the rb mailinglist)
See also:

- 7.0.3 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 148
- 7.0.4 How to catch delete key? 149
- 7.0.6 How to delete a folder? 151
- 7.0.7 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor? 152
- 7.0.8 How to query variant type string for a variant? 153
- 7.0.9 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 154

7.0.6 How to delete a folder?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: The following is the code that deletes a folder recursively.

Example:

```
Sub deletefolder(f as folderitem)
dim files(-1) as FolderItem

if f=nil then Return

// delete single file
if f.Directory=false then
f.Delete
Return
end if

// get a list of all items in that folder
dim i,c as Integer
c=F.Count
for i=1 to c
files.Append f.TrueItem(i)
next

// delete each item
for each fo as FolderItem in files
if fo=nil then
' ignore
elseif fo.Directory then
deletefolder fo
fo.delete
else ' file
```

```
fo.Delete
end if
next
```

```
f.Delete
End Sub
```

See also:

- 7.0.3 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 148
- 7.0.4 How to catch delete key? 149
- 7.0.5 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 150
- 7.0.7 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor? 152
- 7.0.8 How to query variant type string for a variant? 153
- 7.0.9 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 154

7.0.7 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Via CPUID you can ask CPU:

Example:

```
dim c as new CPUIDMBS

if c.Flags(CPUIDMBS.kFeatureLM) then
MsgBox "64-bit CPU"
else
MsgBox "32-bit CPU"
end if
```

Notes: Should work on all intel compatible CPUs.

See also:

- 7.0.3 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 148
- 7.0.4 How to catch delete key? 149
- 7.0.5 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 150
- 7.0.6 How to delete a folder? 151
- 7.0.8 How to query variant type string for a variant? 153
- 7.0.9 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 154

7.0.8 How to query variant type string for a variant?

Plugin Version: 20.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: The following example function returns type string for variant.

Example:

```
Public Function VariantTypeString(v as Variant) as string
// Xojo's VarType doesn't know Unsigned integers
'Dim type As Integer = VarType(v)

// MBS VarType can detect unsigned integer
Dim type As Integer = GetVariantTypeMBS(v)

Dim IsArray As Boolean = BitwiseAnd(type, Variant.TypeArray) = Variant.TypeArray

// type without array
type = BitwiseAnd(type, Bitwise.OnesComplement(Variant.TypeArray))

// build a dictionary to map types on first call
Static TypeMap As Dictionary
If TypeMap = Nil Then
TypeMap = New Dictionary
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeBoolean) = "Boolean"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeCFStringRef) = "CFStringRef"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeColor) = "Color"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeCString) = "CString"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeCurrency) = "Currency"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeDate) = "Date"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeDateTime) = "DateTime"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeDouble) = "Double"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeInt32) = "Int32"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeInt64) = "Int64"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeInteger) = "Integer"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeNil) = "Nil"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeObject) = "Object"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeOSType) = "OSType"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypePString) = "PString"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypePtr) = "Ptr"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeSingle) = "Single"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeString) = "String"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeStructure) = "Structure"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeText) = "Text"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeWindowPtr) = "WindowPtr"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeWString) = "WString"

// MBS extra types
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeInt32+100) = "UInt32"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeInt64+100) = "UInt64"
```

End If

```
// lookup type

#if DebugBuild then
If Not TypeMap.HasKey(type) Then
Break // missing type
End If
#endif

If IsArray Then
Return "Array of " + TypeMap.Lookup(type,"?")
Else
Return TypeMap.Lookup(type,"?")
End If
End Function
```

See also:

- 7.0.3 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 148
- 7.0.4 How to catch delete key? 149
- 7.0.5 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 150
- 7.0.6 How to delete a folder? 151
- 7.0.7 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor? 152
- 7.0.9 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 154

7.0.9 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can ask the browser to reload the website with this code line:

Example:

```
call htmlViewer1.IERunJavaScriptMBS("javascript:document.location.reload()")
```

See also:

- 7.0.3 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 148
- 7.0.4 How to catch delete key? 149
- 7.0.5 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 150

- 7.0.6 How to delete a folder? 155
 - 7.0.7 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor? 151
 - 7.0.8 How to query variant type string for a variant? 152
- 153

7.0.10 Is there an example for vector graphics in Xojo?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Try this example inside the paint event of a window:

Example:

```
dim v as Group2D
dim r as RectShape
dim s as StringShape
```

```
const pi=3.14
```

```
s=new StringShape
s.Text="Hello World!"
s.TextFont="Geneva"
s.TextSize=24
s.FillColor=rgb(0,0,255)
s.Italic=true
s.y=5
s.x=0
```

```
r=new RectShape
```

```
r.X=0
r.y=0
r.Height=100
r.Width=180
r.BorderColor=rgb(255,0,0)
r.FillColor=rgb(0,255,0)
r.BorderWidth=5
r.Border=50
```

```
v=new Group2d
v.Append r
v.Append s
v.Rotation=pi*-20.0/180.0
v.x=150
v.y=150
```

```
g.DrawObject v
```

7.0.11 Picture functions do not preserve resolution values?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Yes, the picture functions return pictures with no/default resolution values.

Example:

```
dim l as Picture = LogoMBS(500)
```

```
l.HorizontalResolution = 300
```

```
l.VerticalResolution = 300
```

```
dim r as Picture = l.Rotate90MBS
```

```
MsgBox str(r.HorizontalResolution)+" x "+str(r.VerticalResolution)
```

```
r.HorizontalResolution = l.HorizontalResolution
```

```
r.VerticalResolution = l.VerticalResolution
```

```
MsgBox str(r.HorizontalResolution)+" x "+str(r.VerticalResolution)
```

Notes: So please fix them yourself after calling a function.

Maybe in the future this changes, but currently you can't really set this easily from plugin code.

7.0.12 A toolbox call needs a rect - how do I give it one?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Windows.

Answer: Fill a memoryblock like this:

Example:

```
Dim MB As Memoryblock
```

```
MB = NewMemoryBlock(8)
```

```
MB.Short(0) = window1.Top
```

```
MB.Short(2) = window1.Left
```

```
MB.Short(4) = window1.Height+window1.Top // bottom
```

```
MB.Short(6) = window1.Width+window1.Left // right
```

7.0.13 API client not supported?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: If you get this exception message on `SQLConnectionMBS.Connect`, we may have a problem.

Notes: First case is that the given thing is not supported (e.g. MS SQL directly on Mac).

Second case is that the plugin compilation went wrong and the support for the database was not linked into the plugin. Like MySQL missing or MS SQL on Windows missing. In that case please contact us to fix the plugin.

7.0.14 Can I access Access Database with Java classes?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: You can use `ucanaccess` to access databases created with Microsoft

Example:

```
dim options(-1) as string

// load all the jar files we have in a folder called java:

dim appFolder as FolderItem = GetFolderItem("")

Dim count as Integer = appFolder.Parent.Child("java").Count
dim libjs() as string
For i as Integer = 1 to count
Dim f As FolderItem = appFolder.Parent.Child("java").item(i)
If f <> Nil and f.Exists Then
libjs.append f.NativePath+";"
End If
Next

// now init virtual machine
dim library as string = Join(libjs, "")
dim vm as new JavaVMMBS(library)

if vm.Handle = 0 then
MsgBox "Failed to initialize virtual machine"
else
// now make a new database connection with ucanaccess
dim d as new JavaDatabaseMBS(vm,"net.ucanaccess.jdbc.UcanaccessDriver")
Dim DbFile as FolderItem = appFolder.Parent.Child("Database11.accdb")
dim j as JavaConnectionMBS = d.getConnection("jdbc:ucanaccess://" + DbFile.NativePath)

// select and show values
dim r as JavaResultSetMBS = j.MySelectSQL("Select * From test")
while r.NextRecord
MsgBox r.getString("FirstName") + " " + r.getString("LastName")
wend

end if
```

Exception e as JavaExceptionMBS
MsgBox e.message+" **errorcode:** "+str(e.ErrorNumber)

Notes: see website:
<http://ucanaccess.sourceforge.net/site.html>

7.0.15 Can I create PDF from Xojo Report using DynaPDF?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Yes, we have a graphics class integration for DynaPDF.

Notes: Since MBS Plugin in version 19.2, we can integrate reports with Xojo.

7.0.16 Can I use AppleScripts in a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Yes, but they run on the server, not on the client.

Example:

```
dim a as new AppleScriptMBS

// query my application name
a.Compile "tell application ""System Events"" to return name of current application"

// run
a.Execute

// show result
label1.text = a.Result

// shows something like "My Application.fcgi.debug"
```

Notes: This can be useful to control the server from remote, if and only if the your sever is running Mac OS X.

7.0.17 Can I use graphics class with DynaPDF?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Sorry, no. We can't provide a graphics subclass from plugin.

Notes: This is a feature request to allow graphics subclasses:
Feedback case 11391: [feedback://showreport?report_id=11391](https://feedback.apple.com/feedback/showreport?report_id=11391)

7.0.18 Can I use sockets on a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Yes, but they run on the server, not on the client.

Notes: You can use `HTTPSocket`, `SMTPSocket`, `POP3Socket`, `SMTPSecureSocket`, `SecurePOP3Socket`, `EasyTCPSocket`, `EasyUDPSocket`, `AutoDiscovery`, our Bonjour classes or our `CURL*` classes. But all of them work on the server, not on the client.

This means if you search for a printer with Bonjour, you can find the printers in the local network on your server hosting site. Using `SMTPSocket` may be a good idea for sending emails from the server like notifications.

7.0.19 Can I use your ChartDirector plugin on a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Yes, our ChartDirector plugin works just fine on the Xojo Web Edition.

Example:

```
// The data for the pie chart
dim data(-1) as Double=array(55.0, 18.0, 25.0, 22.0, 18.0, 30.0, 35.0)

// The labels for the pie chart, Words are chosen random to check font!
dim labels(-1) as string=array("Germany", "Italy", "France", "Spain", "UK", "Poland", "Russia")

// The colors to use for the sectors
dim colors(-1) as Integer

colors.Append &h66aaee
colors.Append &heebb22
colors.Append &hbbsbbb
colors.Append &h8844ff

if TargetLinux then
  CDBaseChartMBS.SetFontSearchPath "/usr/share/fonts/truetype/msttcorefonts"
end if

// Create a PieChart object of size 360 x 300 pixels
dim c as new CDPieChartMBS(700, 600)
```

```

c.setBackground(c.linearGradientColor(0, 0, 0, c.getHeight(), &h0000cc, &h000044))
c.setRoundedFrame(&hffffff, 16)
dim tt as CDTextBoxMBS = c.addTitle("ChartDirector Demonstration", "timesbi.ttf", 18)
tt.setMargin(0, 0, 16, 0)
tt.setFontColor(&hFFFFFF)

// Set the center of the pie at (180, 140) and the radius to 100 pixels
c.setPieSize 350,300,150
// Set the sector colors
c.setColors(c.kDataColor, colors)

// Draw the pie in 3D with a pie thickness of 20 pixels
c.set3D(20)

dim t as CDTextBoxMBS = c.setLabelStyle("arialbd.ttf", 10, &h000000)
t.setBackground(CDPieChartMBS.kSameAsMainColor, CDPieChartMBS.kTransparent, CDPieChartMBS.soft-
Lighting(CDPieChartMBS.kRight, 0))
t.setRoundedCorners(8)

// Use local gradient shading for the sectors, with 5 pixels wide
// semi-transparent white (bbffffff) borders
c.setSectorStyle(CDPieChartMBS.kLocalGradientShading, &hbbffffff, 0)

// Set the pie data and the pie labels
c.setData data,labels
call c.setLabelStyle "arialbd.ttf",18

dim pic as picture = c.makeChartPicture
dim wp as new WebPicture(pic, Picture.FormatJPEG) // JPEG makes it smaller and faster

ImageView1.Picture=wp

```

Notes: Be aware that our plugin produces pictures for you, which you assign to ImageViews. Transferring those pictures takes time, so you can optimize that with using WebPicture class. There you can decide between different compressions to improve speed (use JPEG instead of PNG).

e.g. if you use ubuntu, you can install the ttf-mscorefonts-installer package and call this method with `"/usr/share/fonts/truetype/msttcorefonts"` as the path. No backslash on the end of a path, please.

7.0.20 Can I use your DynaPDF plugin on a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Yes, our DynaPDF plugin works just fine on the Xojo Web Edition.

Notes: PDF files are created on the server. You may want to offer a preview to the user which uses reduced resolution images to reduce the time to download the PDF.

See our Create PDF example for the Xojo Web Edition.

7.0.21 Can I use your plugin controls on a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: No.

7.0.22 Can you get an unique machine ID?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: There is nothing like an unique machine ID.

Notes: 1:

You can use the MAC IDs of the network interfaces.

This can be changed by the user with software tools.

And the list of network interfaces changes if user reorder the interfaces.

2:

You can use the system folder creation date/time.

This may stay equal after cloning machines or after migration to new PC.

3:

You can use the Mac Serialnumber.

Mac only and it can happen that a Mac does not have a serial number.

4:

You can use the x86 CPU ID.

This is x86 CPU only and does not avoid running on the same CPU in different PCs.

7.0.23 ChartDirector: Alignment Specification

Plugin Version: 8.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: ChartDirector: Alignment Specification

Notes: In many ChartDirector objects, you may specify the alignment of the object's content relative to its boundary. For example, for a TextBox object, you may specify the text's alignment relative to the box boundary by using `TextBox.setAlignment`.

The ChartDirector API defines several constants for the alignment options.

ConstantValueDescription

| | | |
|--------------|----|--|
| BottomLeft | 1 | The leftmost point on the bottom line. |
| BottomCenter | 2 | The center point on the bottom line. |
| BottomRight | 3 | The rightmost point on the bottom line. |
| Left | 4 | The leftmost point on the middle horizontal line. |
| Center | 5 | The center point on the middle horizontal line. |
| Right | 6 | The rightmost point on the middle horizontal line. |
| TopLeft | 7 | The leftmost point on the top line. |
| TopCenter | 8 | The center point on the top line. |
| TopRight | 9 | The rightmost point on the top line. |
| Bottom | 2 | The center point on the bottom line. Same as BottomCenter. |
| Top | 8 | The center point on the top line. Same as TopCenter. |
| TopLeft2 | 10 | An alternative top-left position used in <code>Axis.setTitlePos</code> for axis title positioning only. For a vertical axis, TopLeft2 refers to refers to the left of the top side, while TopLeft refers to the top of the left side. The reverse applies for a horizontal axis. |
| TopRight2 | 11 | An alternative top-right position used in <code>Axis.setTitlePos</code> for axis title positioning only. For a vertical axis, TopRight2 refers to refers to the right of the top side, while TopRight refers to the top of the right side. The reverse applies for a horizontal axis. |
| BottomLeft2 | 12 | An alternative bottom-left position used in <code>Axis.setTitlePos</code> for axis title positioning only. For a vertical axis, BottomLeft2 refers to refers to the left of the bottom side, while BottomLeft refers to the bottom of the left side. The reverse applies for a horizontal axis. |
| BottomRight2 | 13 | An alternative bottom-right position used in <code>Axis.setTitlePos</code> for axis title positioning only. For a vertical axis, BottomRight2 refers to refers to the right of the bottom side, while BottomRight refers to the bottom of the right side. The reverse applies for a horizontal axis. |

7.0.24 ChartDirector: Color Specification

Plugin Version: 8.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: ChartDirector: Color Specification

Notes: Many functions in the ChartDirector API accept colors as parameters. ChartDirector supports col-

ors specified in web and HTML compatible ARGB format, in which ARGB refers to the Alpha transparency, Red, Green and Blue components of the color.

In addition to ARGB colors, ChartDirector supports "dynamic" colors. A dynamic color is a color that changes depending on the position of the pixels. The "dynamic" colors that ChartDirector supports include "pattern colors", "metal colors", "gradient colors", "zone colors" and "dash line colors".

ChartDirector supports specifying colors indirectly using "palette colors". When a "palette color" is used, the color is specified as an index to a palette. The actual color is looked up from the palette. ARGB Color ARGB color consists of 4 components - alpha transparency, red, green and blue. The four components are encoded as a 32-bit number, with each component occupying 8 bits. In hexadecimal notation, it is AAR-RGGBB, where AA, RR, GG and BB are the alpha transparency, red, green and blue components.

Each component ranges from 00 - FF (0 - 255), representing its intensity. For example, pure red color is 00FF0000, pure green color is 0000FF00, and pure blue color is 000000FF. White color is 00FFFFFF, and black color is 00000000.

Most programming language requires you to put special prefix in front of hexadecimal characters. For C++, the prefix is "0x". For example, the syntax for the hexadecimal number 00FFFFFF is 0x00FFFFFF, or simply 0xFFFFFF.

For the alpha transparency component, a zero value means the color is not transparent at all. This is equivalent to traditional RGB colors. A non-zero alpha transparency means the color is partially transparent. The larger the alpha transparency, the more transparent the color will be. If a partially transparent color is used to draw something, the underlying background can still be seen.

For example, 80FF0000 is a partially transparent red color, while 00FF0000 is a non-transparent red color.

Note that ChartDirector's ARGB color is web and HTML compatible. For example, red is FF0000, the same as in HTML. There are many resources on the web that provide tables in which you can click a color and it will show its HTML color code. These color codes can be used in ChartDirector.

If alpha transparency is FF (255), the color is totally transparent. That means the color is invisible. It does not matter what the RGB components are. So in ChartDirector, only one totally transparent color is used - FF000000. All other colors of the form FFnnnnnn are reserved to represent palette colors and dynamic colors, and should not be interpreted as the normal ARGB colors.

The totally transparent color FF000000 is often used in ChartDirector to disable drawing something. For example, if you want to disable drawing the border of a rectangle, you can set the border color to totally transparent.

For convenience, ChartDirector defines a constant called Transparent, which is equivalent to FF000000. Pattern Color

A pattern color is a dynamic color that changes according to a 2D periodic pattern. When it is used to fill an area, the area will look like being tiled with a wallpaper pattern.

Pattern colors are created using `BaseChart.patternColor`, `BaseChart.patternColor2`, `DrawArea.patternColor` and `DrawArea.patternColor2`. The `patternColor` method creates pattern colors using an array of colors as a bitmap. The `patternColor2` method creates pattern colors by loading the patterns from image files.

These methods return a 32-bit integer acting as a handle to the pattern color. The handle can be used in any `ChartDirector` API that expects a color as its input. **Metal Color**

A metal color is a color of which the brightness varies smoothly across the chart surface as to make the surface look shiny and metallic. `ChartDirector` supports using any color as the base color of the metal color. In particular, using yellow and grey as the base colors will result in metal colors that look gold and silver.

Metal colors are most often used as background colors of charts. They are created using `CDBaseChartMBS.metalColor`, `CDBaseChartMBS.goldColor` and `CDBaseChartMBS.silverColor`. The first method allows you to specify an arbitrary base color. The second and third methods use yellow and grey as the base colors, resulting in gold and silver metal colors.

These methods return a 32-bit integer acting as a handle to the gradient color. The handle can be used in any `ChartDirector` API that expects a color as its input. **Gradient Color**

A gradient color is a color that changes progressively across a direction.

Gradient colors are created using `BaseChart.gradientColor`, `BaseChart.gradientColor2`, `DrawArea.gradientColor` and `DrawArea.gradientColor2`. The `gradientColor` method creates a 2-point gradient color that changes from color A to color B. The `gradientColor2` method creates a multi-point gradient colors that changes from color A to B to C

These methods return a 32-bit integer acting as a handle to the gradient color. The handle can be used in any `ChartDirector` API that expects a color as its input.

One common use of multi-point gradient colors is to define colors that have metallic look and feel. Please refer to `DrawArea.gradientColor2` for details. **Dash Line Colors**

A dash line color is a color that switches on and off periodically. When used to draw a line, the line will appear as a dash line.

Dash line colors are created using `BaseChart.dashLineColor` and `DrawArea.dashLineColor`. They accept a line color and a dash pattern code as arguments, and return a 32-bit integer acting as a handle to the dash line color. The handle can be used in any `ChartDirector` API that expects a color as its input. **Zone Colors**

A zone color is for XY charts only. It is a color that automatically changes upon reaching a data threshold value along the x-axis or y-axis. Zone colors are created using `Layer.xZoneColor`, `Layer.yZoneColor`, `XYChart.xZoneColor` or `XYChart.yZoneColor`. **Palette Colors**

Palette colors are colors of the format `FFFFnnnn`, where the least significant 16 bits (`nnnn`) are the index to the palette. A palette is simply an array of colors. For a palette color, the actual color is obtained by

looking up the palette using the index. For example, the color FFFF0001 is the second color in the palette (first color is index 0).

The colors in the palette can be ARGB colors or "dynamic" colors (pattern, gradient and dash line colors).

The first eight palette colors have special significance. The first three palette colors are the background color, default line color, and default text color of the chart. The 4th to 7th palette colors are reserved for future use. The 8th color is a special dynamic color that is equal to the data color of the "current data set".

The 9th color (index = 8) onwards are used for automatic data colors. For example, in a pie chart, if the sector colors are not specified, ChartDirector will automatically use the 9th color for the first sector, the 10th color for the second sector, and so on. Similarly, for a multi-line chart, if the line colors are not specified, ChartDirector will use the 9th color for the first line, the 10th color for the second line, and so on.

The ChartDirector API defines several constants to facilitate using palette colors.

ConstantValueDescription

| | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|---|
| Palette | FFFF0000 | The starting point of the palette. The first palette color is (Palette + 0). The nth palette color is (Palette + n - 1). |
| BackgroundColor | FFFF0000 | The background color. |
| LineColor | FFFF0001 | The default line color. |
| TextColor | FFFF0002 | The default text color. |
| [Reserved] | FFFF0003 - FFFF0006 | These palette positions are reserved. Future versions of ChartDirector may use these palette positions for colors that have special significance. |
| SameAsMainColor | FFFF0007 | A dynamic color that is equal to the data color of the current data set. This color is useful for objects that are associated with data sets. For example, in a pie chart, if the sector label background color is SameAsMainColor, its color will be the same as the corresponding sector color. |
| DataColor | FFFF0008 | The starting point for the automatic data color allocation. |

When a chart is created, it has a default palette. You may modify the palette using BaseChart.setColor, BaseChart.setColors, or BaseChart.setColors2.

The advantages of using palette colors are that you can change the color schemes of the chart in one place. ChartDirector comes with several built-in palettes represented by the following predefined constants.

ConstantDescription

7.0.25 ChartDirector: Font Specification

Plugin Version: 8.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| defaultPalette | An array of colors representing the default palette. This palette is designed for drawing charts on white backgrounds (or lightly colored backgrounds). |
| whiteOnBlackPalette | An array of colors useful for drawing charts on black backgrounds (or darkly colored backgrounds). |
| transparentPalette | An array of colors useful drawing charts on white backgrounds (or lightly colored backgrounds). The data colors in this palette are all semi-transparent. |

Answer: ChartDirector: Font Specification

Notes: Font Name

In ChartDirector, the font name is simply the file name that contains the font. For example, under the Windows platform, the "Arial" font is "arial.ttf", while the "Arial Bold" font is "arialbd.ttf".

NOTE: Mac OS X Specific Information

In Mac OS X, in addition to ".ttf", ChartDirector also supports Mac OS X font file formats, such as Font Suitcase files and Datafork files (.dfont). These files often contain multiple fonts. For example, the "GillSans.dfont" file contains 6 fonts.

So in addition to the file name, an index is needed to determine the font. The index is specified by appending a " | " character to the font name, followed by the index number. For example, the third font in "GillSans.dfont" is denoted as "GillSans.dfont | 2". (Note: The first font starts at 0.) If no index number is provided, the first font is assumed.

ChartDirector also supports using Mac OS X Font Manager names. For example, one may use "Gill Sans Light Italic" instead of using "GillSans.dfont | 1" as the font name. However, the Mac OS X Font Manager is active only if someone has logged into the Mac GUI console, so this method is only recommended for developing applications that run on the GUI console.

The sample programs that come with ChartDirector are designed to run on all operating systems, so they use generic font file names (eg. "arial.ttf") instead of Mac OS X specific names. To allow them to run on Mac OS X, ChartDirector on Mac OS X has a built-in table to map common font file names to Mac OS X font names:

"arial.ttf", "arialbd.ttf", "ariali.ttf" and "arialbi.ttf" are mapped to "Arial | 0" (Arial), "Arial | 1" (Arial Bold), "Arial | 2" (Arial Italic) and "Arial | 3" (Arial Bold Italic)

"times.ttf", "timesbd.ttf", "timesi.ttf" and "timesbi.ttf" are mapped to "Times New Roman | 0" (Times New Roman), "Times New Roman | 1" (Times New Roman Bold), "Times New Roman | 2" (Times New Roman Italic) and "Times New Roman | 3" (Times New Roman Bold Italic)

"cour.ttf", "courbd.ttf", "couri.ttf" and "courbi.ttf" are mapped to "Courier New | 0" (Courier New), "Courier New | 1" (Courier New Bold), "Courier New | 2" (Courier New Italic) and "Courier New | 3" (Courier New Bold Italic)

Font Location

ChartDirector on Windows does not come with any font files. It relies on the operating system's font files in the " [windows] \Fonts" directory. To see what fonts are installed in your operating system and their file names, use the File Explorer to view that directory.

ChartDirector on Windows will also search for the font files in the "fonts" subdirectory (if it exists) under the directory where the ChartDirector DLL "chartdir.dll" is installed. This is useful for private fonts. Also, for some especially secure web servers, the web anonymous user may not have access to the " [windows] \Fonts" directory. In this case, you may copy the font files to the above subdirectory.

ChartDirector on Mac OS X relies on operating system font files in "/Library/Fonts" and "/System/Library/Fonts".

ChartDirector on Linux, FreeBSD and Solaris assume the fonts files are in the "fonts" subdirectory under the directory where the ChartDirector shared object "libchartdir.so" is installed. ChartDirector on Linux, FreeBSD and Solaris come with a number of font files in the "fonts" subdirectory.

To keep the download size small, ChartDirector on Linux, FreeBSD and Solaris only come with some commonly used fonts. You may download additional fonts from the Internet. In particular, the Microsoft fonts at

http://sourceforge.net/project/showfiles.php?group_id=34153&release_id=105355

is highly recommended. Please refer to

<http://www.microsoft.com/typography/faq/faq8.htm>

on how you could use the fonts legally in your system.

ChartDirector supports True Type fonts (.ttf), Type 1 fonts (.pfa and .pfb) and Windows bitmap fonts (.fon). On Mac OS X, ChartDirector also supports Font Suitcase and Datafork (.dfont) files. On Linux, FreeBSD and Solaris, ChartDirector also supports Portable Compiled Fonts (.pcf fonts).

If you want ChartDirector to search other directories for the font files, you may list the directories in an environment variable called "FONTSPATH".

If you specify an absolute path name for the font file, ChartDirector will use the absolute path name and will not search other directories.

Artificial Boldening and Italicizing
Whereas most popular font comes with different styles for "normal", "bold", "italic" and "bold italic", some fonts only come with one style (the normal style). For example, the Monotype Corsiva font that comes with MS Office only has the normal style (mtcorsva.ttf). For these cases, you may append the "Bold" and/or "Italic" words after the font file name (separated with a space) to ask ChartDirector to artificially bolden and/or italicize the font. For example, you may specify the font name as "mtcorsva.ttf Bold".

Font List
Instead of specifying a single font file as the font name, you may specify a list of font files as the font name, separated by semi-colons. This is useful when using international characters that are only available in some fonts.

For example, if you would like to use the Arial font ("arial.ttf") for western characters, and the MingLiu font "mingliu.ttc" for Chinese characters (since the Arial font does not have Chinese characters), you may specify the font name as "arial.ttf;mingliu.ttc". In this case, ChartDirector will try the Arial font first. If it cannot find a certain character there, it will try the MingLiu font.

Indirect Font Names

ChartDirector supports several special keywords for specifying the font name indirectly. When these keywords are used as font names, ChartDirector will look up the actual font names from a font table. The keywords are as follows:

KeywordsDescription

| | |
|--------------|--|
| "normal" | This default normal font, which is the first font in the font table. This is initially mapped to "arial.ttf" (Arial). |
| "bold" | The default bold font, which is the second font in the font table. This is initially mapped to "arialbd.ttf" (Arial Bold). |
| "italic" | The default italic font, which is the third font in the font table. This is initially mapped to "ariali.ttf" (Arial Italic). |
| "boldItalic" | The default bold-italic font, which is the fourth font in the font table. This is initially mapped to "arialbi.ttf" (Arial Bold Italic). |
| "fontN" | The (N + 1)th font in the font table (the first font is "font0"). |

The font table can be modified using `BaseChart.setFontTable` or `DrawArea.setFontTable`.

The advantage of using indirect font names is that you can change the fonts in your charts in one place.

Font Index

Most font files contain one font. However, it is possible a font file contains multiple fonts (that is, a font collection). For example, in True Type fonts, font files with extension ".ttc" may represent a font collection.

If a font file contains multiple font, the font index can be used to specify which font to use. By default, the font index is 0, which means the first font in the font file will be used.

Font Size

The font size decides how big a font will appear in the image. The font size is expressed in a font unit called points. This is the same unit used in common word processors.

Instead of specifying font size, some ChartDirector API (eg. `TextBox.setFontSize`) allow you to specify font height and font width separately. You may use different point sizes for font height and font width to create special effects.

Font Color

This is the color to draw the font. (See Color Specification on how colors are represented in ChartDirector.)

Font Angle

This is the angle in degrees by which the font should be rotated anti-clockwise.

Vertical Layout

By default, text are laid out horizontally, with characters being drawn from left to right.

ChartDirector also supports vertical layout, with characters being drawn from top to bottom. For example, you may use `BaseChart.addText` to add text that are laid out vertically. Vertical layout is common for

oriental languages such as Chinese, Japanese and Korean.

7.0.26 ChartDirector: Mark Up Language

Plugin Version: 8.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: ChartDirector: Mark Up Language

Notes: ChartDirector Mark Up Language (CDML) is a language for including formatting information in text strings by marking up the text with tags.

CDML allows a single text string to be rendered using multiple fonts, with different colors, and even embed images in the text. **Font Styles**

You can change the style of the text by using CDML tags. For example, the line:

```
<*font=timesi.ttf,size=16,color=FF0000>Hello <*font=arial.ttf,size=12,color=8000*>world!
```

will result in the following text rendered:

In general, all tags in CDML are enclosed by `<*` and `*>`. Attributes within the tags determine the styles of the text following the tags within the same block.

If you want to include `<*` in text without being interpreted as CDML tags, use `«*` as the escape sequence.

The following table describes the supported font style attributes in CDML. See [Font Specification](#) for details on various font attributes.

| Attribute | Description |
|-----------|---|
| super | Set the following text to be in superscript style. This attribute does not need to have a value. (You may use "super" as the attribute instead of "super=1".) |

Note that unlike HTML tags, no double or single quotes are used in the tags. It is because CDML tags are often embedded as string literals in source code. The double or single quotes, if used, will conflict with the string literal quotes in the source code. Therefore in CDML, no quotes are necessary and they must not be used.

Also, unlike HTML tags, CDML uses the comma character as the delimiter between attributes. It is because certain attributes may contain embed spaces (such as the font file name). So space is not used as the delimiter and the comma character is used instead.

Note the font attribute above starts a new style section, while other attributes just modify the current style

| | |
|-----------|--|
| font | Starts a new style section, and sets the font name. You may use this attribute without a value (that is, use "font" instead of "font=arial.ttf") to create a new style section without modifying the font name. |
| size | The font size. |
| width | The font width. This attribute is used to set the font width and height to different values. If the width and height are the same, use the size attribute. |
| height | The font height. This attribute is used to set the font width and height to different values. If the width and height are the same, use the size attribute. |
| color | The text color in hex format. |
| bgColor | The background color of the text in hex format. |
| underline | The line width of the line used to underline the following characters. Set to 0 to disable underline. |
| sub | Set the following text to be in subscript style. This attribute does not need to have a value. (You may use "sub" as the attribute instead of "sub=1".) |
| super | Set the following text to be in superscript style. |
| xoffset | Draw the following the text by shifting the text horizontally from the original position by the specified offset in pixels. |
| yoffset | Draw the following the text by shifting the text vertically from the original position by the specified offset in pixels. |
| advance | Move the cursor forward (to the right) by the number of pixels as specified by the value this attribute. |
| advanceTo | Move the cursor forward (to the right) to the position as specified by the value this attribute. The position is specified as the number of pixels to the right of the left border of the block. If the cursor has already passed through the specified position, the cursor is not moved. |

section. You may use `</font*>` to terminate a style section, which will restore the font styles to the state before the style section.

Blocks and Lines

In CDML, a text string may contain multiple blocks. A block may contain multiple lines of text by separating them with new line characters ("`\n`") or with `<br*>`. The latter is useful for programming languages that cannot represent new line characters easily.

For example, the line:

```
<*size=15*><*block*><*color=FF*>BLOCK<*br*>ONE<*/*>and <*block*><*color=FF00*>BLOCK<*br*>TWO
```

will result in the following text rendered:

The above example contains a line of text. The line contains two blocks with the characters " and " in between. Each block in turn contains two lines. The blocks are defined using `<*block*>` as the start tag and

`<*/*>` as the end tag.

When a block ends, font styles will be restored to the state before entering the block. Embedding Images
CDML supports embedding images in text using the following syntax:

```
<*img=my_image_file.png*>
where my_image_file.png is the path name of the image file.
```

For example, the line:

```
<*size=20*>A <*img=sun.png*>day
will result in the following text rendered:
```

ChartDirector will automatically detect the image file format using the file extension, which must either png, jpg, jpeg, gif, wbmp or wmp (case insensitive).

Please refer to `BaseChart.setSearchPath` or `DrawArea.setSearchPath` on the directory that ChartDirector will search for the file.

The `<*img*>` tag may optionally contain width and height attributes to specify its pixel width and height. In this case, ChartDirector will stretch or compress the image if necessary to the required width and height. Blocks Attributes

CDML supports nesting blocks, that is, a block can contain other sub-blocks. Attributes are supported in the `<*block*>` tag to control the alignment and orientation of the sub-blocks. The `<*img=my_image_file.png*>` is treated as a block for layout purposes.

For example, the line:

```
<*block,valign=absmiddle*><*img=molecule.png*><*block*>Hydrazino\nMolecule<*/*><*/*>
will result in the following text rendered:
```

The the above starts `<*block,valign=absmiddle*>` which specifies its content should align with each others in the vertical direction using the absolute middle alignment. The block contains an image, followed by a space characters, and then another block which has two lines of text.

The following table describes the supported attributes inside `<*block*>` tag:

AttributeDescription

The value `baseline` means the baseline of sub-blocks should align with the baseline of the block. The `baseline`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| width | The width of the block in pixels. By default, the width is automatically determined to be the width necessary for the contents of the block. If the width attribute is specified, it will be used as the width of the block. If the width is insufficient for the contents, the contents will be wrapped into multiple lines. |
| height | The height of the block in pixels. By default, the height is automatically determined to be the height necessary for the contents of the block. If the height attribute is specified, it will be used as the height of the block. |
| maxwidth | The maximum width of the block in pixels. If the content is wider than maximum width, it will be wrapped into multiple lines. |
| truncate | The maximum number of lines of the block. If the content requires more than the maximum number of lines, it will be truncated. In particular, if truncate is 1, the content will be truncated if it exceeds the maximum width (as specified by maxwidth or width) without wrapping. The last few characters at the truncation point will be replaced with "...". |
| linespacing | The spacing between lines as a ratio to the default line spacing. For example, a line spacing of 2 means the line spacing is two times the default line spacing. The default line spacing is the line spacing as specified in the font used. |
| bgColor | The background color of the block in hex format. |
| valign | The vertical alignment of sub-blocks. This is for blocks that contain sub-blocks. Supported values are baseline, top, bottom, middle and absmiddle. |

is the underline position of text. This is normal method of aligning text, and is the default in CDML. For images or blocks that are rotated, the baseline is the same as the bottom.

The value top means the top line of sub-blocks should align with the top line of the block.

The value bottom means the bottom line of sub-blocks should align with the bottom line of the block.

The value middle means the middle line of sub-blocks should align with the the middle line of the block. The middle line is the middle position between the top line and the baseline.

The value absmiddle means the absolute middle line of sub-blocks should align with the absolute middle line of the block. The absolute middle line is the middle position between the top line and the bottom line.

halign The horizontal alignment of lines. This is for blocks that contain multiple lines. Supported values are left, center and right.

The value left means the left border of each line should align with the left border of the block. This is the default.

The value center means the horizontal center of each line should align with the horizontal center of the block.

The value right means the right border of each line should align with the right border of the block.

angle Rotate the content of the block by an angle. The angle is specified in degrees in counter-clockwise direction.

7.0.27 ChartDirector: Parameter Substitution and Formatting

Plugin Version: 8.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: ChartDirector: Parameter Substitution and Formatting

Notes: ChartDirector charts often contain a lot of text strings. For example, sector labels in pie charts, axis labels for x and y axes, data labels for the data points, HTML image maps, etc, are all text strings.

ChartDirector uses parameter substitution to allow you to configure precisely the information contained in the text and their format.

Format Strings

In parameter substitution, format strings are used to specify the entities to be include into labels and how to format numbers and dates.

For example, when drawing a pie chart with side label layout, the default sector label format string is:

```
" { label } ( { percent } %)"
```

When the sector label is actually drawn, ChartDirector will replace " { label } " with the sector name, and " { percent } " with the sector percentage. So the above label format will result is a sector label similar to "ABC (34.56%)".

You may change the sector label format by changing the format string. For example, you may change it to:

```
" { label } : US$ { value | 2 } K ( { percent } %)"
```

The sector label will then become something like "ABC: US\$ 123.00 (34.56%)".

In general, in ChartDirector parameter substitution, parameters enclosed by curly brackets will be substituted with their actual values when creating the texts.

For parameters that are numbers or dates/times, ChartDirector supports a special syntax in parameter substitution to allow formatting for these values. Please refer to the Number Formatting and Date/Time Formatting sections below for details.

Parameter Expressions

ChartDirector supports numeric expressions in format strings. They are denoted by enclosing the expression with curly brackets and using "=" as the first character. For example:

```
"USD { value } (Euro { = { value } *0.9 } )"
```

In the above, " { value } " will be substituted with the actual value of the sector. The expression " { = { value } *0.9 } " will be substituted with the actual value of the sector multiplied by 0.9.

ChartDirector parameter expressions support operators "+", "-", "*", "/", "%" (modulo) and "^" (exponentiation). Operators "*", "/", "%", "^" is computed first, followed by "+" and "-". Operators of the same precedence are computed from left to right). Parenthesis "(" and ")" can be used to change the computation order.

Parameters for Pie Charts

The following table describes the parameters available for pie charts.

| Parameter | Description |
|-------------|--|
| sector | The sector number. The first sector is 0, while the nth sector is (n-1). |
| dataSet | Same as { sector } . See above. |
| label | The text label of the sector. |
| dataSetName | Same as { label } . See above. |
| value | The data value of the sector. |
| percent | The percentage value of the sector. |
| fieldN | The (N + 1)th extra field. For example, { field0 } means the first extra field. An extra field is an array of custom elements added using BaseChart.addExtraField or BaseChart.addExtraField2. |

Parameters for All XY Chart Layers

The followings are parameters that are apply to all XY Chart layers in general. Some layer types may have additional parameters (see below).

Note that certain parameters are inapplicable in some context. For example, when specifying the aggregate label of a stacked bar chart, the { dataSetName } parameter is inapplicable. It is because a stacked bar is composed of multiple data sets. It does not belong to any particular data set and hence does not have a data set name.

{ fieldN } means the extra field is indexed by the data point number. The Pth data point corresponds to the Pth element of the extra field.

Additional Parameters for Line Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

Additional Parameters for Trend Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

Additional Parameters for Box-Whisker Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

Additional Parameters for HLOC and CandleStick Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

Additional Parameters for Vector Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

Parameters for All Polar Layers

The followings are parameters that are apply to all Polar Chart layers in general. Some layer types may have additional parameters (see below).

{ fieldN } means the extra field is indexed by the data point number. The Pth data point corresponds to the Pth element of the extra field.

Additional Parameters for PolarVector Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all Polar Chart layers.

Parameters for Axis

The following table describes the parameters available for pie charts.

Number Formatting

For parameters that are numbers, ChartDirector supports a number of formatting options in parameter substitution.

For example, if you want a numeric field { value } to have a precision of two digits to the right of the decimal point, use ',' (comma) as the thousand separator, and use '.' (dot) as the decimal point, and you may use { value | 2, . } . The number 123456.789 will then be displayed as 123,456.79.

For numbers, the formatting options are specified using the following syntax:

```
{ [ param ] | [ a ] [ b ] [ c ] [ d ] }
```

where:

If this field starts with "E" or "e", followed by a number, it means formatting the value using scientific notation with the specified number of decimal places. If the "E" or "e" is not followed by a number, 3 is assumed.

For example, { value | E4 } will format the value 10.3 to 1.0300E+1, and { value | e4 } will format the same value to 1.0300e+1.

If this field starts with "G" or "g", followed by a number, it means formatting the value using the scientific notation only if the value is large and requires more than the specified number of digits, or the value is less than 0.001. If scientific notation is used, the number following "G" or "g" also specifies the number of significant digits to use. If the "G" or "g" is not followed by a number, 4 is assumed.

For example, consider the format string { value | G4 } . The value 10 will be formatted to 10. The value 100000 will be formatted to 1.000E+5. Similarly, for { value | g4 } , the value 10 will be formatted to 10, while the value 100000 will be formatted to 1.000e+5.

If you skip this argument, ChartDirector will display the exact value using at most 6 decimal places.

You may skip [b] [c] [d] . In this case, the default will be used.

Date/Time Formatting

For parameters that are dates/times, the formatting options can be specified using the following syntax:

```
{ [ param ] | [ datetime_format_string ] }
```

where [datetime_format_string] must start with an english character (A-Z or a-z) that is not "G", "g", "E" or "e", and may contain any characters except ' ' . (If it starts with "G", "g", "E" or "e", it will be considered as a number format string.)

Certain characters are substituted according to the following table. Characters that are not substituted will be copied to the output.

For example, a parameter substitution format of { value | mm-dd-yyyy } will display a date as something similar to 09-15-2002. A format of { value | dd/mm/yy hh:nn:ss a } will display a date as something similar to 15/09/02 03:04:05 pm.

If you want to include characters in the format string without substitution, you may enclose the characters in single or double quotes.

For example, the format { value | mmm '<*color=dd0000*>'yyyy } will display a date as something like Jan <*color=dd0000*>2005 (the <*color=dd0000*> is a CDML tag to specify red text color). Note that the <*color=dd0000*> tag is copied directly without substitution, even it contains "dd" which normally will be substituted with the day of month.

Escaping URL/HTML/CDML characters

Parameter substitution is often used to create HTML image maps. In HTML, some characters has special meanings and cannot be used reliably. For example, the '>' is used to represent the end of an HTML tag.

Furthermore, if the field happens to be used as an URL, characters such as '?', '&' and '+' also have special meanings.

By default, ChartDirector will escape template fields used in URL and query parameters when generating image maps. It will modify URL special characters to the URL escape format "%XX" (eg. "?" will become "%3F"). After that, it will modify HTML special characters to the HTML escape format "&#nn;" (eg. ">" will become ">"). Similarly, it will escape other attributes in the image map using HTML escape format (but not URL escape format).

In addition to escaping HTML and URL special characters, ChartDirector will also remove CDML fields in creating image maps. It is because CDML is only interpreted in ChartDirector, should not be useful outside of ChartDirector (such as in browser tool tips).

In some cases, you may not want ChartDirector to escape the special characters. For example, if the parameters have already been escaped before passing to ChartDirector, you may want to disable ChartDirector from escaping them again.

ChartDirector supports the following special fields to control the escape methods - " { escape_url } ", " { noescape_url } ", " { escape_html } ", " { noescape_html } ", " { escape_cdml } " and " { noescape_cdml } ". These fields enable/disable the escape methods used in the template fields that follow them.

7.0.28 ChartDirector: Shape Specification

Plugin Version: 8.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: ChartDirector: Shape Specification

Notes: Several ChartDirector API accept shape specification as arguments. For example, BarLayer.setBarShape and BarLayer.setBarShape2 can be used to specify shapes of bars in bar charts, while DataSet.setDataSymbol, DataSet.setDataSymbol4, PolarLayer.setDataSymbol and PolarLayer.setDataSymbol4 can be used to specify shapes for data symbols.

Note that in addition to shapes, in many cases ChartDirector also accepts images or custom draw objects for data representation. For example, see DataSet.setDataSymbol2, DataSet.setDataSymbol3, PolarLayer.setDataSymbol2 and PolarLayer.setDataSymbol3.

Built-In Shapes

Built-in shapes are specified as integers. The integers can be explicit constants, or can be generated by a `ChartDirector` method for parameterized shapes. For example, a circle is represented by an explicit constant `CircleShape (=7)`. On the other hand, the number representing a polygon depends on the number of sides the polygon has, so it is generated by using the `PolygonShape` method, passing in the number of sides as argument.

The following table illustrates the various `ChartDirector` shapes:

Custom Shapes

In `ChartDirector`, custom shapes are specified as an array of integers `x0, y0, x1, y1, x2, y2 ...` representing the coordinates of the vertices of the custom polygonal shape.

The polygon should be defined with a bounding square of 1000 x 1000 units, in which the x-axis is from -500 to 500 going from left to right, and the y-axis is from 0 to 1000 going from bottom to top.

`ChartDirector` will automatically scale the polygon so that 1000 units will become to the pixel size as requested by the various `ChartDirector` API.

As an example, the shape of the standard diamond shape in `ChartDirector` is represented as an array with 8 numbers:

```
0, 0, 500, 500, 0, 1000, -500, 500
```

7.0.29 Copy styled text?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: How to quickly copy styled text from one textarea to another?

Example:

```
#if TargetWin32 then
TextArea1.WinRTFDataMBS = TextArea2.WinRTFDataMBS
#elseif TargetMacOS then
TextArea1.NSTextViewMBS.textStorage.setAttributedString TextArea2.NSTextViewMBS.textStorage
#else
TextArea1.StyledText = TextArea2.StyledText
#endif
```

Notes: The code above uses special plugin functions on Mac and Windows and falls back to framework for Linux.

7.0.30 Do you have code to validate a credit card number?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can check the checksum to tell if a credit card number is not valid.

Example:

```
Dim strNumber As String
Dim nLength as Integer
Dim nValue as Integer
Dim nChecksum as Integer
Dim nIndex as Integer

strNumber = EditField1.Text
nLength = Len(strNumber)
nChecksum = 0

For nIndex = 0 To nLength - 2
nValue = Val(Mid(strNumber, nLength - (nIndex + 1), 1)) * (2 - (nIndex Mod 2))
If nValue <10 Then
nChecksum = nChecksum + nValue
Else
nChecksum = nChecksum + (nValue - 9)
End If
Next

If Val(Mid(strNumber, Len(strNumber), 1)) = (10 - (nChecksum Mod 10)) Mod 10 Then
MsgBox("The credit card number looks valid")
Else
MsgBox("The credit card number is invalid")
End IF
```

Notes: Here's some code that will validate the checksum for a credit card. It works for Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Discover. Not sure about others, but I imagine they use the same basic algorithm. Of course, this doesn't actually mean that the credit card is valid, it's only useful for helping the user catch typos.

The above code doesn't have any error checking and it expects that the credit card number will be entered without spaces, dashes or any other non-numeric characters. Addressing those issues will be an exercise left to the reader. :)

(From Mike Stefanik)

7.0.31 Do you have plugins for X-Rite EyeOne, eXact or i1Pro?

Plugin Version: all.

Answer: Our EyeOne plugin is available on request for licensees of the X-Rite SDKs.

Notes: Please first go to X-Rite and get a SDK license.

Then we can talk about the plugin.

7.0.32 Does SQL Plugin handle stored procedures with multiple result sets?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Yes, the plugin can work with multiple recordsets.

Notes: You need to use SQLCommandMBS class. When you get back results, you use FetchNext to walk over all records in the first result set. Then you simply start again with FetchNext to get the second record set.

Even the RecordSet functions should work, just use them twice to get all records from both record sets.

7.0.33 Does the plugin home home?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Yes, we like to know who is using the plugin, so the plugin may contact our server.

Example:

none.

Notes: Please note that this does not affect your users as the plugin will only do this in the IDE and the relevant plugin part is never included in your applications.

The plugin if used for some hours, does contact our server to provide statistical data about Xojo version and OS versions. This way we know what versions are used. We can return the version number of the current plugin which may be visible in future versions somehow. And we transmit partial licenses data so we can track use of illegal license keys.

If you do not like to have this, you can block Xojo IDE from contacting our website via your Firewall.

Blocking the transfer will not disable the plugin or change the features.

Or contact us for a plugin version which explicitly does not contain this feature.

7.0.34 folderitem.absolutePath is limited to 255 chars. How can I get longer ones?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Paths on a Mac are not unique, so use them only to display them to the user.

Example:

```
Function AbsolutePath(f as FolderItem) As String
Dim s as string
Dim nf as FolderItem
nf = f
s = ""
while nf<>nil
s = nf.name + "." + s
nf = nf.parent
wend
Return s
End Function
```

7.0.35 Has anyone played round with using CoreImage to do things like add dissolve transitions say when changing from one tab to another within a window?

Platform: macOS.

Answer: This code implements animations for a tabpanel change:

Example:

// in a tabpanel.change event:

```
dim r as CGSTransitionRequestMBS
dim co as new CGSConnectionMBS
dim cw as CGSWindowMBS
dim ct as CGSTransitionMBS
static OldTab as Integer

cw=co.CGSWindow(window1)
If cw = Nil Then
return // 10.3...
End If
r=new CGSTransitionRequestMBS
r.TransitionType=r.CGSFlip
r.HasBackGround=false
r.HasBackColor=false
r.Win=cw
```

```

// watch the value of the clicked tab versus the last tab
if tabpanel1.Value=0 or tabpanel1.Value <OldTab then
r.TransitionOption=r.CGSLeft
ct=co.NewTransition(r)
if ct<>Nil then
Refresh
ct.Invoke(1)
ct.Wait(1)
ct.Release
else
MsgBox "Error creating the transition."
end if
else
r.TransitionOption=r.CGSRight
ct=co.NewTransition(r)
if ct<>Nil then
Refresh
ct.Invoke(1)
ct.Wait(1)
ct.Release
else
MsgBox "Error creating the transition."
end if
end if
// Keep track of the last tab clicked
OldTab = tabpanel1.Value

```

Notes: See CGS* classes for more details.

7.0.36 How about Plugin support for older OS X?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: We support in general Mac OS X 10.5 and newer.

Notes: All the 64-bit plugins on Mac require OS X 10.7.

Intel 32-bit plugins on Mac require OS X 10.5 or newer.

Currently the ChartDirector 6, GraphicsMagick and GameKit plugins requires Mac OS X 10.6. Also for SQL Plugin the built in SQLite library requires 10.6.

7.0.37 How can I detect whether an Intel CPU is a 64bit CPU?

Plugin Version: all.

Answer: Look on the CPU family returned by sysctl:

Example:

Function is64bit() As Boolean

```
#if TargetLittleEndian
```

```
dim m as MemoryBlock = NewMemoryBlock(8)
```

```
dim family as Integer
```

```
dim s as string
```

```
m=SystemControlNameToMIBMBS("hw.cpufamily")
```

```
m=SystemControlMBS(m)
```

```
if m<>nil then
```

```
m.LittleEndian=True
```

```
family=m.Long(0)
```

```
const CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_14 = &h73d67300 /* "Intel Core Solo" and "Intel Core Duo" (32-bit Pentium-M with SSE3) */
```

```
const CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_15 = &h426f69ef /* "Intel Core 2 Duo" */
```

```
const CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_23 = &h78ea4fbc /* Penryn */
```

```
const CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_26 = &h6b5a4cd2 /* Nehalem */
```

```
Select case family
```

```
case CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_14
```

```
Return false
```

```
case CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_15
```

```
Return true
```

```
case CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_23
```

```
Return true
```

```
case CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_26
```

```
Return true
```

```
// newer CPUs may be missing here
```

```
end Select
```

```
end if
```

```
#endif
```

```
Return false
```

```
Exception
```

```
Return false
```

```
End Function
```

Notes: This code is written for Mac OS X where you only have a limited number of possible CPUs.

7.0.38 How can I disable the close box of a window on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: The following code will remove the close item from the system menu of the window.

Example:

```
#if TargetWin32 then
Declare Function GetSystemMenu Lib "user32" (hwnd as Integer, bRevert as Integer) as Integer
Declare Function RemoveMenu Lib "user32" (hMenu as Integer, nPosition as Integer, wFlags as Integer) as Integer
Dim hSysMenu as Integer
hSysMenu = GetSystemMenu(me.WinHWND, 0)
RemoveMenu hSysMenu, &HF060, &H0
#endif
```

Notes: The window may not be updated directly.

7.0.39 How can I get all the environment variables from Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```
#if targetWin32
declare function GetEnvironmentStrings Lib "kernel32" () as ptr
dim m as memoryBlock
dim n as Integer

m=GetEnvironmentStrings()

n=0
do
msgBox m.cstring(n)
while m.byte(n)<>0
n=n+1
wend
n=n+1
```

```
loop until m.byte(n)=0
#endif
```

Notes: The MBS Plugin has an EnvironmentMBS class for this.

7.0.40 How can i get similar behavior to Roxio Toast or iTunes where clicking a 'burn' button allows the next inserted blank CD-R to bypass the Finder and be accepted by my application?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You need to get a media reservation.

Example:

```
dim d as DRDeviceMBS // get a device
d.AcquireMediaReservation
```

Notes: Use the plugin function AcquireMediaReservation and later release it using ReleaseMediaReservation.

See plugin examples on how to use it and check Apples DiscRecording framework documentation for more details.

7.0.41 How can I get text from a PDF?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Crossplatform you can use DynaPDF Pro.

Notes: On Mac OS X you can also use PDFKit for the same job.

While DynaPDF Pro gives you each bit of text with rotation, font information and encoding details, PDFKit gives you only the text string for a PDF page.

7.0.42 How can I get text from a Word Document?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: to get the text string from a doc file, use the NSAttributedStringMBS class.

Notes: The NSAttributedStringMBS class is Mac OS X only and we have currently no solution for Windows or Linux.

Use the `NSAttributedStringMBS initWithDocFormat(data as string)` as boolean method.

7.0.43 How can I get the item string for a given file creator?

Plugin Version: all.

Answer: Try this function:

Example:

```
Sub pullNativeDocs(aCREA As string)
Dim result as Integer
Dim m, k as memoryBlock
Dim f as folderItem
Dim newType as string
Dim anIcon As picture
Dim ofs as Integer
```

```
Declare Function GetFileTypesThatAppCanNativelyOpen Lib "Carbon" (appVRefNumHint as Short, appSignature as OSType, nativeTypes as Ptr) as Short Inline68K("701CABFC")
Declare Function GetDocumentKindString Lib "Carbon" (docVRefNum as Short, docType as OSType, docCreator as OSType, kindString as ptr) as Short Inline68K("7016ABFC")
```

```
listBox1.deleteAllRows
```

```
m = newMemoryBlock(1024)
result = GetFileTypesThatAppCanNativelyOpen(Volume(0).MacVRefNum, aCREA, m)
if result <> 0 then
listBox1.addRow "<Not found.>"
return
end if
```

```
do
if m.byte(ofs*4) = 0 then
exit
else
newType = m.OSTypeMBS(ofs*4)
listBox1.addRow newType
k = newMemoryBlock(64)
result = GetDocumentKindString(Volume(0).MacVRefNum, newType, aCREA, k)
if result = 0 then
listBox1.cell(ofs,1) = k.pString(0)
ofs = ofs + 1
else
listBox1.cell(ofs,1) = "(unknown)"
end if
end if
```

loop

End Sub

Notes: Change "Translation" to "CarbonLib" for Mac OS X.

7.0.44 How can I launch an app using it's creator code?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Send an AppleEvent "odoc" with the creator code to the Finder ("MACS"):

Example:

```
Function LaunchByCreator(C As String) As Boolean
Dim A As AppleEvent
A = NewAppleEvent("aevt","odoc","MACS")
A.ObjectSpecifierParam("—") = GetUniqueIDObjectDescriptor("appf",nil,C)
return A.Send
End Function
```

7.0.45 How can I learn what shared libraries are required by a plugin on Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Please use the ldd command in the terminal.

Notes: You build an app on any platform, but for Linux.

For the resulting .so files in the libs folder, you can run the ldd command with the library path as parameter. It shows you references lib files and you can make sure you have those installed.

This is a sample run of our graphicsmagick plugin:

```
cs@Ubuntu32:
textasciitilde /MeinProgramm/MeinProgramm Libs$ ldd libMBSGraphicsMagickPlugin17744.so
linux-gate.so.1 =>(0xb76ee000)
libdl.so.2 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libdl.so.2 (0xb6f0e000)
libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0 (0xb6aa6000)
libpthread.so.0 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpthread.so.0 (0xb6a8a000)
libstdc++.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libstdc++.so.6 (0xb69a5000)
libm.so.6 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libm.so.6 (0xb6979000)
libgcc_s.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgcc_s.so.1 (0xb695b000)
libc.so.6 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libc.so.6 (0xb67b1000)
```

```

/lib/ld-linux.so.2 (0xb76ef000)
libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0 (0xb6701000)
libpangocairo-1.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpangocairo-1.0.so.0 (0xb66f4000)
libX11.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libX11.so.6 (0xb65c0000)
libXfixes.so.3 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXfixes.so.3 (0xb65ba000)
libatk-1.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libatk-1.0.so.0 (0xb659a000)
libcairo.so.2 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libcairo.so.2 (0xb64ce000)
libgdk_pixbuf-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgdk_pixbuf-2.0.so.0 (0xb64ad000)
libgio-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgio-2.0.so.0 (0xb6356000)
libpangoft2-1.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpangoft2-1.0.so.0 (0xb632a000)
libpango-1.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpango-1.0.so.0 (0xb62e0000)
libfontconfig.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libfontconfig.so.1 (0xb62ab000)
libgobject-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgobject-2.0.so.0 (0xb625c000)
libglib-2.0.so.0 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libglib-2.0.so.0 (0xb6163000)
libXext.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXext.so.6 (0xb6151000)
libXrender.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXrender.so.1 (0xb6147000)
libXinerama.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXinerama.so.1 (0xb6142000)
libXi.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXi.so.6 (0xb6132000)
libXrandr.so.2 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXrandr.so.2 (0xb6129000)
libXcursor.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXcursor.so.1 (0xb611e000)
libXcomposite.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXcomposite.so.1 (0xb611a000)
libXdamage.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXdamage.so.1 (0xb6115000)
libfreetype.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libfreetype.so.6 (0xb607b000)
libxcb.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libxcb.so.1 (0xb605a000)
libpixman-1.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpixman-1.so.0 (0xb5fc2000)
libpng12.so.0 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpng12.so.0 (0xb5f98000)
libxcb-shm.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libxcb-shm.so.0 (0xb5f93000)
libxcb-render.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libxcb-render.so.0 (0xb5f89000)
libz.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libz.so.1 (0xb5f73000)
libgmodule-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgmodule-2.0.so.0 (0xb5f6e000)
libselinux.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libselinux.so.1 (0xb5f4f000)
libresolv.so.2 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libresolv.so.2 (0xb5f36000)
libexpat.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libexpat.so.1 (0xb5f0c000)
libffi.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libffi.so.6 (0xb5f05000)
libpcre.so.3 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpcre.so.3 (0xb5ec9000)
librt.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/librt.so.1 (0xb5ec0000)
libXau.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXau.so.6 (0xb5ebb000)
libXdmcp.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXdmcp.so.6 (0xb5eb4000)
cs@Ubuntu32:
textasciitilde /MeinProgramm/MeinProgramm Libs$

```

As you see all library have been found and their load address is printed behind the na,e. If a library is missing, you usually see the address missing there or being zero.


```

while theRegexMatch <>nil
theStart = theRegexMatch.subExpressionStartB(0) + len(theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(0))

result = result + theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(1)
infoCharset = theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(2)
encodedPart = theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(4)
if theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(3) = "B" then
encodedPart = DecodeBase64(encodedPart)
elseif theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(3) = "Q" then
encodedPart = DecodeQuotedPrintable(encodedPart)
end if
if right(result, 1) = " " then
result = mid(result, 1, len(result)-1)
end if
encodedPart = encodedPart.DefineEncoding(GetInternetTextEncoding(infoCharset))
result = result + encodedPart

theRegex.SearchStartPosition = theStart
theRegexMatch = theRegex.search()
wend

result = result + mid(src, theStart+1)

else
result = src
end if
// theRegexMatch = theRegex.search

msgbox result

```

Notes: May not look nice depending on the controls used.
This is no longer needed when using MimeEmailMBS class which decodes for you.

7.0.48 How do I enable/disable a single tab in a tabpanel?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Use the TabpanelEnabledMBS method.

Example:

```
TabpanelEnabledMBS(tabpanel1, 1, false)
```

Notes: Use Carbon for MachO and CarbonLib for Mac Carbon and AppearanceLib for Mac OS Classic as

library.

For Cocoa, please use enabled property of NSTabViewItemMBS class.

7.0.49 How do I find the root volume for a file?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Try this function:

Example:

```
Function GetRootVolume(f as FolderItem) as FolderItem
dim root, dum as folderItem
if f <> nil then
root = f // f might be the volume
do
dum = root.parent
if dum <> nil then
root = dum
end if
loop until dum = nil
return root
end if
End Function
```

7.0.50 How do I get the current languages list?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```
dim p as new CFPREFERENCESMBS
dim a as CFArrayMBS
dim s as CFStringMBS
dim o as CFOBJECTMBS
dim sa(-1) as string

o=p.CopyAppValue("AppleLanguages","GlobalPreferences")

if o<>Nil then
a=CFArrayMBS(o)

dim i,c as Integer
```

```
c=a.Count-1
for i=0 to c
o=a.Item(i)

if o isa CFStringMBS then
s=CFStringMBS(o)
sa.Append s.str
end if
next
end if

MsgBox Join(sa,EndOfLine)
```

Notes: On Mac OS X you can get the list of current languages like this list:

```
de
en
ja
fr
es
it
pt
pt-PT
nl
sv
nb
da
fi
ru
pl
zh-Hans
zh-Hant
ko
```

Which has German (de) on the top for a German user.
This code has been tested on Mac OS X 10.5 only.

7.0.51 How do I get the Mac OS Version?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```

dim i as Integer
if system.gestalt("sysv", i) then
//do this in an 'If' in case you don't get any value back at all and system.gestalt returns boolean
if i = &h750 then //If OS is 7.5
//do stuff
elseif i = &h761 then //If OS is 7.6.1
//do stuff
end if
end if

```

Notes: The MBS Plugin has a function SystemInformationMBS.OSVersionString for this.

7.0.52 How do I get the printer name?

Plugin Version: all.

Answer: For Mac OS Classic see the code below and for Mac OS X use the Carbon Print Manager Classes from the MBS Plugin.

Example:

```

dim s as String
dim i as Integer

s=app.ResourceFork.GetResource("STR ",-8192)
if s<>"" then
i=ascb(leftb(s,1))
s=mid(s,2,i)

MsgBox s
end if

```

Notes: A note from Craig Hoyt:

After looking at your example I had a little deja-vu experience. Several years ago I played around with this same code if FutureBasic. I discovered that it did not and still doesn't provide the 'Printer Name', it does return the print driver name. If it returns 'LaserWriter 8' as the print driver you can look into this file and get the 'PAPA' resource #-8192 to get the actual Printer Name. Unfortunately this does not hold true for other printers. My Epson and HP Printers (the Epson has an Ethernet Card and the HP is USB) do not provide this info in their drivers. As far as I can tell it only returns the name by polling the printer itself.

7.0.53 How do I make a metal window if RB does not allow me this?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: The following declare turns any window on Mac OS X 10.2 or newer into a metal one.

Example:

```
declare sub ChangeWindowAttributes lib "Carbon" (win as windowptr, a as Integer, b as Integer)
```

```
ChangeWindowAttributes window1,256,0
```

Notes: May not look nice depending on the controls used.

7.0.54 How do I make a smooth color transition?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer:

I'd like to show in a report some bars, which start with color A and end with color B.

The color change should be very smooth.

My problem: If I would start from 255,0,0 and end by 0,0,0, I would have 255 different colors. If the bars are longer than 255 pixels, would this look nice?

Example:

```
// Window.Paint:
Sub Paint(g As Graphics)
dim w,w1,x,p as Integer
dim c1,c2,c as color
dim p1,p2 as Double

c1=rgb(255,0,0) // start color
c2=rgb(0,255,0) // end color

w=g.Width
w1=w-1

for x=0 to w1
p1=x/w1
p2=1.0-p1
```

```

c=rgb(c1.red*p1+c2.red*p2, c1.green*p1+c2.green*p2, c1.blue*p1+c2.blue*p2)

g.ForeColor=c
g.DrawLine x,0,x,g.Height

next
End Sub

```

Notes:

Try the code above in a window paint event handler.

7.0.55 How do I read the applications in the dock app?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Use CFPreferencesMBS class like in this example:

Example:

```

// Reads file names from persistent dock applications and puts them into the list

dim pref as new CFPreferencesMBS

dim persistentapps as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS("persistent-apps")
dim ApplicationID as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS("com.apple.dock")
dim tiledata as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS("tile-data")
dim filelabel as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS("file-label")

// get the array of persistent applications from dock preferences
dim o as CObjectMBS = pref.CopyValue(persistentapps, ApplicationID, pref.kCFPreferencesCurrentUser,
pref.kCFPreferencesAnyHost)

if o isa CFArrayMBS then
dim a as CFArrayMBS = CFArrayMBS(o)

// walk over all items in array
dim c as Integer = a.Count-1
for i as Integer = 0 to c

// get dictionary describing item
o = a.Item(i)

if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then
dim d as CFDictionaryMBS = CFDictionaryMBS(o)

```

```

// and pick tile data dictionary
o = d.Value(tiledata)
if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then
d = CFDictionaryMBS(o)

// and pick there the file label
o = d.Value(filelabel)
if o isa CFStringMBS then
// and display it
dim name as string = CFStringMBS(o).str
List.AddRow name
end if
end if
end if

next

else
MsgBox "Failed to read dock preferences."
end if

```

Notes: You can use the `CFPreferencesMBS.SetValue` to change a value and `CFPreferencesMBS.Synchronize` to write the values to disc. You may need to restart the `Dock.app` if you modified things.

7.0.56 How do I truncate a file?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: In a `binarystream` you can set the `length` property to truncate.

7.0.57 How do update a Finder's windows after changing some files?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```

dim f as folderitem // some file
dim ae as appleevent
ae=newappleevent("fndr","fupd","MACS")
ae.folderitemparam("—")=f
if not ae.send then
//something went wrong

```

end if

Notes: The `folderitem.finderupdate` from the MBS Plugin does something like this.

7.0.58 How to access a USB device directly?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: First, it depends on the device.

Notes: Some devices can be talked directly from user mode code, but some require a kernel driver.

For some devices you can use plugins to access them like:

- Audio and Video sources using the `QTGrabberClassMBS`
- Mass storage devices using the `folderitem` class.
- Serial devices using the `System.SerialPort` function.
- HID USB devices can be used with `MacHIDMBS`, `WinHIDMBS` or `LinuxHIDInterface` class.
- Any USB device may be used with `MacUSBMBS` or `WinUSBMBS` classes.

In general it is always the best to take the most high level access to have others do the work for the details.

7.0.59 How to add icon to file on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use `FolderItem.AddCustomIcon` or `NSWorkspaceMBS.setIcon` functions.

Notes: Please close any open stream for the file you want to add an icon.

7.0.60 How to ask the Mac for the Name of the Machine?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Using Apple Events you can use this code:

Example:

Function `Computername()` *As string*

```

dim theEvent as AppleEvent
dim err as boolean

theEvent = newAppleEvent("mchn","getd","MACS")

err = theEvent.send

return theevent.ReplyString

End Function

```

Notes: Code above is for Mac OS 9!

Also the MBS Plugin has a function for this which may be faster and work also on Macs without Filesharing (which handles this event).

7.0.61 How to automatically enable retina in my apps?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can run a build script on each build with this code:

Example:

```

Dim App As String = CurrentBuildLocation + "/" + CurrentBuildAppName + ".app"
Call DoShellCommand("/usr/bin/defaults write " + App + "/Contents/Info ""NSHighResolutionCapable""
YES")

```

Notes: This will set the NSHighResolutionCapable flag to YES.

7.0.62 How to avoid leaks with Cocoa functions?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can try this code on Mac OS X:

Example:

```

// in a Timer Action event:
Sub Action()
static LastPool as NSAutoreleasePoolMBS = nil
static CurrentPool as NSAutoreleasePoolMBS = nil

```

```

LastPool = CurrentPool
CurrentPool = new NSAutoreleasePoolMBS

```

End Sub

Notes: With Xojo 2009r4 the code above should not be needed as Xojo runtime does automatically handle the `NSAutoreleasePools` for you. For older Xojo versions you need to use code with a timer with the action event above to avoid memory leaks.

Please do not use Xojo 2009r4 and newer with plugins before version 9.5. You can get crashes there which typically show a line with a `objc_msgSend` call.

7.0.63 How to avoid trouble connecting to oracle database with SQL Plugin?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: For oracle the most important thing is to point the plugin to the libraries from oracle.

Notes: In environment variables, the paths like `ORACLE_HOME` must be defined.

On Mac OS X you also need to define `DYLD_LIBRARY_PATH` to point to the dylib files from oracle.

For that you need to modify `/etc/launchd.conf` for Mac OS X 10.8 and newer.

In older versions those variables in `.MacOSX/environment.plist` file in user's home.

Another way for the case you bundle things inside your app is to use the `LSEnvironment` key in `info.plist`. In `info.plist` it looks like this:

```
<key>LSEnvironment</key>
<dict>
<key>test</key>
<string>Hello World</string>
</dict>
```

7.0.64 How to avoid `___NSAutoreleaseNoPool` console messages in threads?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You need to use your own `NSAutoreleasePool` on a thread like this:

Example:

```
sub MyThread.run
dim pool as new NSAutoreleasePoolMBS
// do work here

pool=nil
```

```
end sub
```

Notes: For more details read here:

http://developer.apple.com/mac/library/documentation/Cocoa/Reference/Foundation/Classes/NSAutoreleasePool_Class/Reference/Reference.html

7.0.65 How to bring app to front?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: On Mac you can use this code:

Example:

```
// First way:  
app.FrontMostMBS = true
```

```
// second way:  
dim p as new ProcessMBS  
p.GetCurrentProcess  
p.FrontProcess = true
```

```
// third way:  
NSApplicationMBS.sharedApplication.activateIgnoringOtherApps(true)
```

```
// for Windows:  
RemoteControlMBS.WinBringWindowToTop
```

Notes: This will bring a Mac app to the front layer.

7.0.66 How to bring my application to front?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: This makes SimpleText (Code txt) to the frontmost application:

Example:

```
Dim A As AppleEvent  
A = NewAppleEvent("misc", "actv", "")  
If Not A.Send then  
Beep  
end if
```

Notes: (Code is Mac only)

7.0.67 How to catch Control-C on Mac or Linux in a console app?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use SignalHandlerMBS class for this.

Example:

```
// watch for Control-C on Mac
call SignalHandlerMBS.SetFlagHandler(2)

dim ende as boolean = false
do
if SignalHandlerMBS.IsFlagSet(2) then
Print "Flag 2 set. Existing..."
ende = true
end if

DoEvents 1
loop until ende
```

Notes: The signal is caught, a flag is set and you can ask later in your normal application flow for the result.

7.0.68 How to change name of application menu?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Windows.

Answer: Use this code to change the application menu name on Mac OS X:

Example:

```
dim mb as new MenubarMBS
dim m as MenuMBS = mb.item(1) // 1 is in my tests the app menu
if m<>Nil then
m.MenuTitle = "Hello World"
end if
```

Notes: This code is for Carbon only.

7.0.69 How to change the name in the menubar of my app on Mac OS X?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer:

You mean it screws up if the file name of the bundle itself is different than the name of the executable file in the MacOS folder within the bundle? If so, you should find something like this within your Info.plist file (or the 'plst' resource that the RB IDE builds for you):

```
<key>CFBundleExecutable</key>
<string>Executable file name here</string>
```

Just make sure that file name matches.

However, if your question involves how you can change the name of the app that appears in the menu and the dock, that's different. You can make this name different from the file name by changing the CFBundleName key:

```
<key>CFBundleName</key>
<string>Name for menu here</string>
```

Note that if you use my free AppBundler program, this second part is taken care of for you – just fill in a custom name in the right field. You can find AppBundler (from Thomas Reed) at <http://www.bitjuggler.com/products/appbundler/>.

7.0.70 How to check if a folder/directory has subfolders?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use code like this to check all items in a folder:

Example:

```
Function HasSubFolder(folder as FolderItem) As Boolean
dim c as Integer = folder.Count
```

```
for i as Integer = 1 to c
dim item as FolderItem = folder.TrueItem(i)
```

```
if item<>Nil and item.Directory then
Return true
end if
```

next

End Function

Notes: We use trueitem() here to avoid resolving alias/link files. Also we check for nil as we may not have permission to see all items. And if one is a directory, we return without checking the rest.

7.0.71 How to check if Macbook runs on battery or AC power?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Please use our IOPowerSourcesMBS class like this:

Example:

```
Function PowerSourceState() as Integer
dim p as new IOPowerSourcesMBS

// check all power sources
dim u as Integer = p.Count-1
for i as Integer = 0 to u
dim d as CFDictionaryMBS = p.Item(i)
if d<>nil then
// check if they have a power source state key:
dim o as CFObjectMBS = d.Value(NewCFStringMBS("Power Source State"))
if o isa CFStringMBS then
dim s as string = CFStringMBS(o).str

'MsgBox s

if s = "AC Power" then
Return 1
elseif s = "Battery Power" then
Return 2
end if
end if
end if
next
Return 0 // unknown
End Function
```

Notes: If you want to check the CFDictionaryMBS content, simply use a line like "dim x as dictionary = d.dictionary" and check the contents in the debugger.

7.0.72 How to check if Microsoft Outlook is installed?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: If you need Outlook for Scripting, you should simply check registry for the required Outlook.Application class:

Example:

```
Function OutlookInstalled() As Boolean
    #if TargetWin32 then

    try
    dim r as new RegistryItem("HKEY_CLASSES_ROOT\Outlook.Application\CLSID", false)

    Return true

    catch r as RegistryAccessErrorException
    // not installed
    Return false

    end try

    #else

    // Windows only, so false on other platforms
    Return false

    #endif

End Function
```

7.0.73 How to check on Mac OS which country or language is currently selected?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: The code below returns a country value.

Example:

```
dim result as Integer

IF TargetMacOS THEN

CONST smScriptLang = 28
```

```

CONST smSystemScript = -1

DECLARE FUNCTION GetScriptManagerVariable LIB "Carbon" ( selector as Integer) as Integer
DECLARE FUNCTION GetScriptVariable LIB "Carbon" ( script as Integer, selector as Integer) as Integer

result=GetScriptVariable(smSystemScript, smScriptLang)

END IF

```

Notes: Returns values like:

For more values, check "Script.h" in the frameworks.

7.0.74 How to code sign my app with plugins?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: When you try to code sign the application with plugin dylibs on Mac OS X, you may see error message that there is actually a signature included.

Notes: Please use the -f command line parameter with codesign utility to overwrite our MBS signature. We sign our plugins for MacOS, iOS and Windows to make sure they have not been modified.

In terminal, you do like this:

```
cd <Path to folder of app>
```

```

xattr -cr <Appname>.app
codesign -f -s "Developer ID Application: <Your Name>" <Appname>.app/Contents/Frameworks/*.dylib
codesign -f -s "Developer ID Application: <Your Name>" <Appname>.app/Contents/Frameworks/*.framework
codesign -f -s "Developer ID Application: <Your Name>" <Appname>.app

```

Please use the name of your certificate (See keychain), the name of your app and the path to the app folder. If you have helper apps you need to sign them first.

You can use a build step to automatically sign your app on build.

7.0.75 How to collapse a window?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Use this function (Mac only):

Example:

```
Sub CollapseRBwindow(w as window, CollapseStatus as boolean)
dim state, err as Integer
dim wh as MemoryBlock
```

```
Declare Function CollapseWindow Lib "Carbon" (window as Integer, collapse as Integer) as Integer
```

```
IF CollapseStatus THEN
state = 1
ELSE
state = 0
END IF
```

```
err = CollapseWindow(w.MacWindowPtr, state)
```

```
End Sub
```

Notes: Also the MBS Plugin has a window.collapsedmbs property you can set. For Windows the MBS Plugin has a window.isiconicmbs property.

7.0.76 How to compare two pictures?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can try this code:

Example:

```
Function ComparePictures(p as picture,q as picture) as Integer
dim r,u as RGBSurface
dim x,y,n,m,h,w as Integer
dim w1,w2,h1,h2,d1,d2 as Integer
dim c1,c2 as color
```

```
h1=p.Height
h2=q.Height
w1=p.Width
w2=q.Width
d1=p.Depth
d2=q.Depth
```

```
if d1<>d2 then
Return 1
elseif w1<>w2 then
```

```

return 2
elseif h1<>h2 then
Return 3
else
r=p.RGBSurface
u=q.RGBSurface

if r=nil or u=nil then
Return -1
else
h=h1-1
w=w1-1
m=min(w,h)

for n=0 to m
c1=r.Pixel(n,n)
c2=u.Pixel(n,n)
if c1<>c2 then
Return 4
end if
next

for y=0 to h
for x=0 to w
c1=r.Pixel(x,y)
c2=u.Pixel(x,y)
if c1<>c2 then
Return 5
end if
next
next

// 0 for equal
// -1 for error (no RGBsurface)
// 1 for different depth
// 2 for different width
// 3 for different height
// 4 for different pixels (fast test)
// 5 for different pixels (slow test)
end if
end if

Exception
Return -1
End Function

```

Notes: Remember that this only works on bitmap pictures, so the `picture.BitmapMBS` function may be useful.

7.0.77 How to compile PHP library?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You have to download the source code and compile a static version of the library.

Notes: This instructions were written based on PHP 5.2.6 on Mac OS X:

- Best take a new Mac with current Xcode version installed.
- Download the source code archive. e.g. "php-5.2.6.tar.bz2"
- Expand that archive on your harddisc.
- Open terminal window
- change directory to the php directory. e.g. "cd /php-5.2.6"
- execute this two lines to define the supported CPU types and the minimum Mac OS X version:
- export CFLAGS="-arch ppc -arch i386 -mmacosx-version-min=10.3"
- export CXXFLAGS="-arch ppc -arch i386 -mmacosx-version-min=10.3"
- the command "./configure help" does show the configure options.
- use configure with a line like this:
- ./configure --enable-embed --with-curl --enable-ftp --enable-zip --enable-sockets --enable-static --enable-soap --with-zlib --with-bz2 --enable-exif --enable-bcmath --enable-calendar
- start the compilation with "make all"
- other option is to use "make install" which first does the same as "make all" and than does some installation scripts.
- you may get an error about a duplicate symbole __yytext. Search the file "zend_ini_scanner.c", search a line with "char *yytext;" and change it to "extern char *yytext;"
- On the end you get a lot of error messages, but you have a working library (named libphp5.so) file in the invisible ".libs" folder inside your php source folder.

Possible problems and solutions:

- If the path to your files has spaces, you can get into trouble. e.g. "/RB Plugins/PHP" is bad as files will be searched sometimes in "/RB".

- If you have in /usr/local/lib libraries which conflict with the default libraries, you can get into trouble.
- If you installed some open source tools which compiled their own libraries, you can get into conflicts.
- if you have to reconfigure or after a problem, you may need to use "make clean" before you start "make all" again.

Feel free to install additional libraries and add more packages to the configure line.

7.0.78 How to convert a BrowserType to a String with WebSession.Browser?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use code like this:

Example:

```
Function GetBrowserName(s as WebSession.BrowserType) As string
Select case s
case WebSession.BrowserType.Android
Return "Andriod"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Blackberry
Return "Blackberry"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Chrome
Return "Chrome"
case WebSession.BrowserType.ChromeOS
Return "ChromeOS"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Firefox
Return "Firefox"
case WebSession.BrowserType.InternetExplorer
Return "InternetExplorer"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Opera
Return "Opera"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Safari
Return "Safari"
case WebSession.BrowserType.SafariMobile
Return "SafariMobile"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Unknown
Return "Unknown"
else
Return "Unkown: "+str(integer(s))
end Select

End Function
```

7.0.79 How to convert a EngineType to a String with WebSession.Engine?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use code like this:

Example:

```
Function GetRenderingEngineName(s as WebSession.EngineType) As string
Select case s
case WebSession.EngineType.Gecko
Return "Gecko"
case WebSession.EngineType.Presto
Return "Presto"
case WebSession.EngineType.Trident
Return "Trident"
case WebSession.EngineType.Unknown
Return "Unknown"
case WebSession.EngineType.WebKit
Return "WebKit"
else
Return "Unkown: "+str(integer(s))
end Select

End Function
```

7.0.80 How to convert a PlatformType to a String with WebSession.Platform?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use code like this:

Example:

```
Function GetPlatformName(s as WebSession.PlatformType) As string
Select case s
case WebSession.PlatformType.Blackberry
Return "Blackberry"
case WebSession.PlatformType.iPad
Return "iPad"
case WebSession.PlatformType.iPhone
Return "iPhone"
case WebSession.PlatformType.iPodTouch
Return "iPodTouch"
case WebSession.PlatformType.Linux
Return "Linux"
case WebSession.PlatformType.Macintosh
Return "Macintosh"
```

```

case WebSession.PlatformType.PS3
Return "PS3"
case WebSession.PlatformType.Unknown
Return "Unknown"
case WebSession.PlatformType.WebOS
Return "WebOS"
case WebSession.PlatformType.Wii
Return "Wii"
case WebSession.PlatformType.Windows
Return "Windows"
else
Return "Unkown: "+str(integer(s))
end Select

End Function

```

7.0.81 How to convert a text to iso-8859-1 using the TextEncoder?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer:

This code can help you although it's not perfect.
You need to set lc to the current color you use.

Example:

```

dim outstring as string
dim theMac, thePC as textencoding
dim Mac2PC as textconverter

theMac = getTextEncoding(0) // MacRoman
thePC = getTextEncoding(&h0201) // ISOLatin1

Mac2PC = getTextConverter(theMac, thePC)
// if you wanted to do the opposite just create a converter
// PC2Mac = getTextConverter(thePC, theMac)

outstring = Mac2PC.convert("Bj√rn, this text should be converted")
Mac2PC.clear

```

Notes:

You have to call Mac2PC.clear after every conversion to reset the encoding engine.
See also newer TextConverterMBS class.

7.0.82 How to convert ChartTime back to Xojo date?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: We have this example code:

Example:

```
Function ChartTimeToDate(ChartTime as Double) As date
static diff as Double = 0.0

if diff = 0.0 then
dim d2 as Double = CDBaseChartMBS.chartTime(2015, 1, 1)
dim da as new date(2015, 1, 1)
dim ts as Double = da.TotalSeconds

diff = ts - d2
end if

dim d as new date
d.TotalSeconds = diff + ChartTime

Return d
End Function
```

Notes: As you see we calculate the difference in base date from Date and ChartTime and later use difference to convert.

7.0.83 How to convert line endings in text files?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can simply read file with TextInputStream and write with new line endings using TextOutputStream class.

Example:

```
dim inputfile as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.txt")
dim outputfile as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("output.txt")
dim it as TextInputStream = TextInputStream.Open(inputfile)
dim ot as TextOutputStream = TextOutputStream.Create(outputfile)

ot.Delimiter = EndOfLine.Windows // new line ending
while not it.EOF
ot.WriteLine it.ReadLine
wend
```

Notes: `TextInputStream` will read any input line endings and with `delimiter` property in `TextOutputStream` you can easily define your new delimiter.

7.0.84 How to convert picture to string and back?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use this plugin functions:

Notes: JPEG:

`JPEGStringToPictureMBS(buf as string)` as picture
`JPEGStringToPictureMBS(buf as string,allowdamaged as Boolean)` as picture
`PictureToJPEGStringMBS(pic as picture,quality as Integer)` as string

PNG:

`PictureToPNGStringMBS(pic as picture, gamma as single)` as string
`PictureToPNGStringMBS(pic as picture, mask as picture, gamma as single)` as string
`PictureToPNGStringMBS(pic as picture, gamma as single, Interlace as Boolean, FilterType as Integer)` as string
`PictureToPNGStringMBS(pic as picture, mask as picture, gamma as single, Interlace as Boolean, FilterType as Integer)` as string
`PNGStringToPictureMBS(data as string, gamma as single)` as picture
`PNGStringToPNGPictureMBS(data as string, gamma as single)` as PNGpictureMBS

Tiff:

`TIFFStringToPictureMBS(data as string)` as picture
`TIFFStringToTiffPictureMBS(data as string)` as TiffPictureMBS

BMP:

`BMPStringtoPictureMBS(data as string)` as picture
`Picture.BMPDataMBS(ResolutionValueDPI as Integer=72)` as string

GIF:

`GifStringToGifMBS(data as string)` as GIFMBS
`GifStringToPictureMBS(data as string)` as Picture

7.0.85 How to copy an array?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use a function like this to copy an array:

Example:

```
Function CopyArray(a() as Double) as Double()
dim r() as Double
for each v as Double in a
r.Append v
next
Return r
End Function
```

Notes: If needed make several copies of this method with different data types, not just double. For a deep copy of an array of objects, you need to change code to also make a copy of those objects.

7.0.86 How to copy a dictionary?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use a function like this to copy a dictionary:

Example:

```
Function CopyDictionary(d as Dictionary) As Dictionary
dim r as new Dictionary
for each key as Variant in d.keys
r.Value(key) = d.Value(key)
next
Return r
End Function
```

Notes: If needed make several copies of this method with different data types, not just double. For a deep copy of a dictionary of objects, you need to change code to also make a copy of those objects.

7.0.87 How to copy parts of a movie to another one?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Windows.

Answer: The code below copies ten seconds of the snowman movie to the dummy movie starting at the 5th second.

Example:

```

dim f as FolderItem
dim md as EditableMovie
dim ms as EditableMovie

f=SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("Our First Snowman.mov")
ms=f.OpenEditableMovie

ms.SelectionStartMBS=5
ms.SelectionLengthMBS=10

f=SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("dummy.mov")
md=f.CreateMovie

msgbox str(md.AddMovieSelectionMBS(ms))

```

Notes: If result is not 0, the method fails.

7.0.88 How to create a birthday like calendar event?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```

// start a connection to the calendar database
dim s as new CalCalendarStoreMBS

// needed for the error details
dim e as NSErrorMBS

dim r as CalRecurrenceRuleMBS = CalRecurrenceRuleMBS.initYearlyRecurrence(1, nil) // repeat every
year without end

dim a as new CalAlarmMBS // add alarm
a.action = a.CalAlarmActionDisplay
a.relativeTrigger = -3600*24 // 24 Hours before

// create a new calendar
dim c as new CalEventMBS

dim d as new date(2011, 04, 20) // the date

dim calendars() as CalCalendarMBS = s.calendars

```

```

// set properties
c.Title="Test Birthday"
c.startDate=d
c.recurrenceRule = r
c.calendar=calendars(0) // add to first calendar
c.addAlarm(a)
c.endDate = d
c.isAllDay = true

// save event
call s.saveEvent(c,s.CalSpanAllEvents, e)
if e<>nil then
MsgBox e.localizedDescription
else
MsgBox "New event was created."
end if

```

Notes: This adds an event to iCal for the given date with alarm to remember you and repeats it every year.

7.0.89 How to create a GUID?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use the UUIDMBS class for this.

7.0.90 How to create a Mac picture clip file?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: You can use code like this one.

Example:

```

dim f As FolderItem
dim p As Picture

f=SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("Test.pictClipping")
if f=nil then Return

p=new Picture(300,200,32) 'Make a sample picture
p.Graphics.ForeColor=RGB(0,255,255)
p.Graphics.FillOval 0,0,99,99

```

```
p.Graphics.ForeColor=RGB(255,0,0)
p.Graphics.DrawOval 0,0,99,99
```

```
dim r As ResourceFork 'ResourceFork is needed for a clip file
```

```
// Please define a file type Any
r=f.CreateResourceFork("Any")
```

```
// get PICT data using plugin function
dim pictdata as string = p.PicHandleDataMBS
r.AddResource(pictdata,"PICT",256,"Picture")
```

```
dim m as new MemoryBlock(8)
```

```
m.LittleEndian = false
m.Int16Value(0) = 0
m.Int16Value(2) = 0
m.Int16Value(4) = p.Width
m.Int16Value(6) = p.Height
```

```
r.AddResource(m,"RECT",256,"")
```

```
'Values taken from a sample file and irrelevant to the problem
```

```
dim data as string = DecodeBase64("AQAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAACAFRDRVIAAAABAAAAAAAAAAABUQ0IQAAAAA")
r.AddResource(data,"drag",128,"") 'ditto
r.Close
```

Notes: In general Apple has deprecated this, but a few application still support clippings.

7.0.91 How to create a PDF file in Xojo?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Check our DynaPDF plugin and the examples.

Notes: An alternative can be to use the CoreGraphics and Cocoa functions on Mac OS X. For Windows, we can only suggest our DynaPDF plugin.

7.0.92 How to create EmailAttachment for PDF Data in memory?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use code like the one below:

Example:

Function EmailAttachmentFromPDFData(PDFData as string, filename as string) As EmailAttachment
 dim a as new EmailAttachment

```
a.data = EncodeBase64(PDFData, 76)
a.ContentEncoding = "base64"
a.MIMETYPE = "application/pdf"
a.MacType = "PDF "
a.MacCreator = "prvw"
a.Name = filename
```

Return a

End Function

Notes: Compared to sample code from Xojo documentation, we set the mime type correct for PDF. The MacType/MacCreator codes are deprecated, but you can still include them for older Mac email clients. "prvw" is the creator code for Apple's preview app.

7.0.93 How to create PDF for image files?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use DynaPDF like this:

Example:

```
Function CreatePrintPDF(jpgFiles() as folderitem, pdfFile as FolderItem, PageWidth as Integer, PageHeight as Integer) As Boolean
  // have files?
  If pdfFile = Nil Then Return False
  If jpgFiles = Nil Then Return False

  If jpgFiles.Ubound < 0 Then Return False

  // new DynaPDF
  Dim pdf As New MyDynapdfMBS

  // page width/height in MilliMeter
  Dim pdfWidth as Integer = PageWidth * 72 / 25.4
  Dim pdfHeight as Integer = PageHeight * 72 / 25.4

  // put your license here
  Call pdf.SetLicenseKey "Starter"

  // create pdf
  Call pdf.CreateNewPDF pdfFile
```

```

// set a couple of options
Call pdf.SetPageCoords(MyDynaPDFMBS.kpcTopDown)
Call pdf.SetResolution(300)
Call pdf.SetUseTransparency(False)
Call pdf.SetSaveNewImageFormat(False)
Call pdf.SetGStateFlags(MyDynaPDFMBS.kgfUseImageColorSpace, False)
Call pdf.SetJPEGQuality(100)

// set page size
Call pdf.SetBBox(MyDynaPDFMBS.kpbMediaBox, 0, 0, pdfWidth, pdfHeight)
Call pdf.SetPageWidth(pdfWidth)
Call pdf.SetPageHeight(pdfHeight)

// append pages with one image per page
For i as Integer = 0 To jpgFiles.Ubound
Call pdf.Append
Call pdf.InsertImageEx(0, 0, pdfWidth, pdfHeight, jpgFiles(i), 1)
Call pdf.EndPage
Next

// close
Call pdf.CloseFile

Return True
End Function

```

Notes: This is to join image files in paper size to a new PDF.
e.g. scans in A4 into an A4 PDF.

7.0.94 How to CURL Options translate to Plugin Calls?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Below a few tips on how to translate command line CURL calls to plugin calls.

Notes: `curl -vX PUT http://localhost:5984/appserials/78569238475/DocumentRegister.docx?rev=3-25634563456 -data-binary @DocumentRegister.docx -H "Content-Type: application/msword"`

- The option `-v` means verbose. You can use `OptionVerbose` and listen for messages in the `DebugMessage` event.
- The option `-X PUT` means we want to do a HTTP PUT Request. So set `OptionPut` to true. Also you will want to set `OptionUpload` to true as you upload data.
- We have the URL which you put into `OptionURL` property.

- The `-data-binary` option tells CURL to pass the given data. With the `@` before the data, it is interpreted as a file name, so the data is read from the given file. You'll need to open this file and pass data with the Read event as needed. (See CURLS ftp file upload example project)
- The last option `-H` specifies an additional header for the upload. Pass this additional header with the `SetOptionHTTPHeader` method.

```
curl -X PUT http://127.0.0.1:5984/appserials/f2f4e540bf8bb60f61cfc4328001c59 -d '{ "type": "Product", "description": "Application Serial", "acronym": "AppSerial", "dateAdded": "2011-03-21 14:57:36" } '
```

- Option `-X PUT` like above.
- Pass the URL again in `OptionURL`
- This time data is passed in command line for CURL. You'd put this data in the quotes into a string and make it available in the Read event. (See CURLS ftp upload example project)

7.0.95 How to delete file with ftp and curl plugin?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can set post/pre quotes to have ftp commands executed before or after the download/upload.

Example:

```
dim d as CURLMBS // your curl object
```

```
// delete file
```

```
dim ws() As String
```

```
ws.Append "DELE Temp.txt"
```

```
d.SetOptionPostQuote(ws)
```

Notes: Use `SetOptionPostQuote`, `SetOptionPreQuote` or `SetOptionQuote`.

The ftp commands you pass here are native ftp commands and not the commands you use with ftp applications. To delete use `DELE` and the file path.

7.0.96 How to detect display resolution changed?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: On Mac OS X simply listen for display changed notifications.

Notes: Use the "Distribution Notification Center.rbp" example project as a base and use it to listen to notifications with the name "O3DeviceChanged".

7.0.97 How to detect retina?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Please use `Window.BackingScaleFactorMBS` to query the factor.

Example:

```
msgbox str(window1.BackingScaleFactorMBS)
```

7.0.98 How to disable force quit?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer:

Please visit this website and get the control panel for Mac OS 9 there:

<http://www3.sk.sympatico.ca/tinyjohn/DFQ.html>

For Mac OS X use the MBS Plugin with the `SetSystemUIModeMBS` method.

Notes:

Please use `presentationOptions` in `NSApplicationMBS` for Cocoa applications.

7.0.99 How to disable the error dialogs from Internet Explorer on javascript errors?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: You can use this code in the `htmlviewer` open event:

Example:

```
if targetwin32 then
htmlviewer1._ole.Content.value("Silent") = True
end if
```

Notes: This disables the error dialogs from Internet Explorer.

7.0.100 How to display a PDF file in Xojo?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: On Mac OS X you can use CoreGraphics or PDFKit to display a PDF.

Notes: An alternative can be to load the PDF into a htmlviewer so the PDF plugin can display it.

On Windows you may need to use the Acrobat ActiveX control from Adobe or launch Acrobat Reader.

7.0.101 How to do a lottery in RB?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Try this function:

Example:

```

Sub Lotto(max as Integer,count as Integer,z() as Integer)
// Lotto count numbers of max put into the array z beginning at index 0
dim n(0) as Integer ' all the numbers
dim m as Integer ' the highest field in the current array
dim i,a,b,d as Integer ' working variables

'fill the array with the numbers
m=max-1
redim n(m)

for i=0 to m
n(i)=i+1
next

' unsort them by exchanging random ones
m=max*10
for i=1 to m
a=rnd*max
b=rnd*max

d=n(a)
n(a)=n(b)
n(b)=d
next

' get the first count to the dest array
m=count-1
redim z(m)
for i=0 to m
z(i)=n(i)
next

'sort the result
z.sort
End Sub

```

```

Sub Open()
// Test it

dim za(0) as Integer ' the array of the numbers

lotto 49,6,za ' 6 of 49 in Germany

' and display them
staticText1.text=str(za(0))+chr(13)+str(za(1))+chr(13)+str(za(2))+chr(13)+str(za(3))+chr(13)+str(za(4))+chr(13)+str(za(5))+chr(13)+str(za(6))+chr(13)+str(za(7))+chr(13)+str(za(8))+chr(13)+str(za(9))+chr(13)+str(za(10))+chr(13)+str(za(11))+chr(13)+str(za(12))+chr(13)+str(za(13))+chr(13)+str(za(14))+chr(13)+str(za(15))+chr(13)+str(za(16))+chr(13)+str(za(17))+chr(13)+str(za(18))+chr(13)+str(za(19))+chr(13)+str(za(20))+chr(13)+str(za(21))+chr(13)+str(za(22))+chr(13)+str(za(23))+chr(13)+str(za(24))+chr(13)+str(za(25))+chr(13)+str(za(26))+chr(13)+str(za(27))+chr(13)+str(za(28))+chr(13)+str(za(29))+chr(13)+str(za(30))+chr(13)+str(za(31))+chr(13)+str(za(32))+chr(13)+str(za(33))+chr(13)+str(za(34))+chr(13)+str(za(35))+chr(13)+str(za(36))+chr(13)+str(za(37))+chr(13)+str(za(38))+chr(13)+str(za(39))+chr(13)+str(za(40))+chr(13)+str(za(41))+chr(13)+str(za(42))+chr(13)+str(za(43))+chr(13)+str(za(44))+chr(13)+str(za(45))+chr(13)+str(za(46))+chr(13)+str(za(47))+chr(13)+str(za(48))+chr(13)+str(za(49))+chr(13)+str(za(50))+chr(13)+str(za(51))+chr(13)+str(za(52))+chr(13)+str(za(53))+chr(13)+str(za(54))+chr(13)+str(za(55))+chr(13)+str(za(56))+chr(13)+str(za(57))+chr(13)+str(za(58))+chr(13)+str(za(59))+chr(13)+str(za(60))+chr(13)+str(za(61))+chr(13)+str(za(62))+chr(13)+str(za(63))+chr(13)+str(za(64))+chr(13)+str(za(65))+chr(13)+str(za(66))+chr(13)+str(za(67))+chr(13)+str(za(68))+chr(13)+str(za(69))+chr(13)+str(za(70))+chr(13)+str(za(71))+chr(13)+str(za(72))+chr(13)+str(za(73))+chr(13)+str(za(74))+chr(13)+str(za(75))+chr(13)+str(za(76))+chr(13)+str(za(77))+chr(13)+str(za(78))+chr(13)+str(za(79))+chr(13)+str(za(80))+chr(13)+str(za(81))+chr(13)+str(za(82))+chr(13)+str(za(83))+chr(13)+str(za(84))+chr(13)+str(za(85))+chr(13)+str(za(86))+chr(13)+str(za(87))+chr(13)+str(za(88))+chr(13)+str(za(89))+chr(13)+str(za(90))+chr(13)+str(za(91))+chr(13)+str(za(92))+chr(13)+str(za(93))+chr(13)+str(za(94))+chr(13)+str(za(95))+chr(13)+str(za(96))+chr(13)+str(za(97))+chr(13)+str(za(98))+chr(13)+str(za(99))
End Sub

```

7.0.102 How to do an asycron DNS lookup?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: use CFHostMBS class (Mac OS X only).

Notes: Xojo internal functions and plugin DNS functions are sycronized.

You can use DNSLookupThreadMBS class for doing them asycron.

7.0.103 How to draw a dushed pattern line?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can try this code:

Example:

```
// call like this: DrawDushedPatternLine g,0,0,width,height,10
```

```

Sub DrawDushedPatternLine(g as graphics,x1 as Integer,y1 as Integer,x2 as Integer,y2 as Integer, partlen
as Integer)
dim x,y,ox,oy as Double
dim dx,dy as Double
dim w,h,d as Double
dim b as Boolean

w=x2-x1
h=y2-y1

d=sqrt(w*w+h*h)

dx=w/d*partlen
dy=h/d*partlen

```

```

b=true
x=x1
while (x<x2) and (y<y2)
  ox=x
  oy=y

  x=x+dx
  y=y+dy

  if b then
    g.DrawLine ox,oy,x,y
  end if

  b=not b
wend

```

End Sub

Notes: It would be possible to add this to the plugin, but I think it's better if you do it in plain Xojo code, so it even works on Windows.

7.0.104 How to draw a nice antialiased line?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer:

This code can help you although it's not perfect.
You need to set lc to the current color you use.

Example:

```

Sub drawLine(xs as Integer, ys as Integer, xe as Integer, ye as Integer, face as RGBSurface, lineColor as
color)
  dim intX, intY, count, n, xDiff, yDiff as Integer
  dim v, v1, floatX, floatY, xx, yy, xStep, yStep as Double
  dim c as color

  const st=1.0

  xDiff=xe-xs
  yDiff=ye-ys
  count=max(abs(xDiff), abs(yDiff))
  xStep=xDiff/count
  yStep=yDiff/count

```

```

xx=xs
yy=ys
for n=1 to count
intX=xx
intY=yy
floatX=xx-intX
floatY=yy-intY

v=(1-floatX)*(1-floatY)*st
v1=1-v
c=face.pixel(intX, intY)
face.pixel(intX, intY)=rgb(v*lineColor.red+v1*c.red, v*lineColor.green+v1*c.green, v*lineColor.blue+v1*c.blue)
v=floatX*(1-floatY)*st
v1=1-v
c=face.pixel(intX+1, intY)
face.pixel(intX+1, intY)=rgb(v*lineColor.red+v1*c.red, v*lineColor.green+v1*c.green, v*lineColor.blue+v1*c.blue)
v=(1-floatX)*floatY*st
v1=1-v
c=face.pixel(intX, intY+1)
face.pixel(intX, intY+1)=rgb(v*lineColor.red+v1*c.red, v*lineColor.green+v1*c.green, v*lineColor.blue+v1*c.blue)
v=floatX*floatY*st
v1=1-v
c=face.pixel(intX+1, intY+1)
face.pixel(intX+1, intY+1)=rgb(v*lineColor.red+v1*c.red, v*lineColor.green+v1*c.green, v*lineColor.blue+v1*c.blue)

xx=xx+xStep
yy=yy+yStep
next

End Sub

```

Notes:

PS: st should be 1 and face should be a RGBSurface or a Graphics object.

7.0.105 How to dump java class interface?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: In terminal you can use "javap -s <classname>" to display the class with the method names and parameters.

Notes: For example show ResultSet class: javap -s java.sql.ResultSet

7.0.106 How to duplicate a picture with mask or alpha channel?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use code like this function:

Example:

```
Function Duplicate(extends p as Picture) As Picture
  #if RBVersion >= 2011.04 then
  if p.HasAlphaChannel then

    // create nw picture and copy content:
    dim q as new Picture(p.Width, p.Height)
    q.Graphics.DrawPicture p,0,0

  Return q

  end if
  #endif

  // create new picture
  dim q as new Picture(p.Width, p.Height, 32)

  // get mask
  dim oldMask as Picture = p.mask(false)
  if oldMask = nil then
    // no mask, so simple copy
    q.Graphics.DrawPicture p,0,0
    Return q
  end if

  // remove mask
  p.mask = nil

  // copy picture and mask
  q.Graphics.DrawPicture p, 0, 0
  q.mask.Graphics.DrawPicture oldMask,0,0

  // restore mask
  p.mask = oldmask

  Return q
End Function
```

Notes: Simply copy it to a module and call it like this: `q = p.duplicate`.

The code above works with old Xojo versions because of the `#if` even if your RS version does not support alpha channel pictures. This way it's future proof.

7.0.107 How to enable assistive devices?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use AppleScript code like below:

Notes: tell application "System Events"
activate

```
set UI elements enabled to true
```

```
return UI elements enabled
end tell
```

You can run this with AppleScriptMBS class.

7.0.108 How to encrypt a file with Blowfish?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use code like this:

Example:

```
dim fi as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.xojo_binary_project")
dim fo as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.encrypted")
```

```
// read input
```

```
dim bi as BinaryStream = BinaryStream.Open(fi)
```

```
dim si as string = bi.Read(bi.Length)
```

```
bi.Close
```

```
// encrypt
```

```
dim so as string = BlowfishMBS.Encrypt("MyKey",si)
```

```
// write output
```

```
dim bo as BinaryStream = BinaryStream.Create(fo)
```

```
bo.Write so
```

```
bo.Close
```

Notes: Of course you can decrypt same way, just use Decrypt function and of course swap files.

7.0.109 How to extract text from HTML?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use both RemoveHTMLTagsMBS and DecodingFromHTMLMBS like this:

Example:

```
dim html as string = "<p><B>Gr&uuml;&szlig;e</B></P>"
dim htmltext as string = RemoveHTMLTagsMBS(html)
dim text as string = DecodingFromHTMLMBS(htmltext)
```

MsgBox text // shows: Gr√üë

Notes: You can use it together with RemoveHTMLTagsMBS to remove html tags. What you get will be the text without tags.

DecodingFromHTMLMBS turns HTML escapes back to unicode characters. Like ä to √§.

7.0.110 How to find empty folders in a folder?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```
dim folder as folderitem // your folder

dim c as Integer = folder.count
for i as Integer = 1 to c
dim item as folderitem = folder.trueitem(i)
if item = nil then
// ignore
elseif item.directory then
// folder
if item.count = 0 then
// found empty folder
end if
end if
next
```

7.0.111 How to find iTunes on a Mac OS X machine fast?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can try Launch Services.

Example:

```
dim f as FolderItem

f=LaunchServicesFindApplicationForInfoMBS("hook","com.apple.iTunes","iTunes.app")

MsgBox f.NativePath
```

7.0.112 How to find network interface for a socket by it's name?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use our plugin to build a lookup table.

Example:

```
Function FindNetworkInterface(name as string) As NetworkInterface
name = name.trim

if name.len = 0 then Return nil

// search by IP/MAC
dim u as Integer = System.NetworkInterfaceCount-1
for i as Integer = 0 to u
dim n as NetworkInterface = System.GetNetworkInterface(i)
if n.IPAddress = name or n.MACAddress = name then
Return n
end if
next

// use MBS Plugin to build a mapping
dim interfaces() as NetworkInterfaceMBS = NetworkInterfaceMBS.AllInterfaces
dim map as new Dictionary

for each n as NetworkInterfaceMBS in interfaces
dim IPv4s() as string = n.IPv4s
dim IPv6s() as string = n.IPv6s

for each IPv4 as string in IPv4s
map.Value(IPv4) = n.Name
next
for each IPv6 as string in IPv6s
map.Value(IPv6) = n.Name
next
if n.MAC<>>" then
map.Value(n.MAC) = n.Name
```

```

end if
next

// now search interfaces by name, IPv4 or IPv6
for i as Integer = 0 to u
dim n as NetworkInterface = System.GetNetworkInterface(i)
if map.Lookup(n.IPAddress, "") = name then
Return n
end if

if map.Lookup(n.MACAddress, "") = name then
Return n
end if
next

End Function

```

Notes: The code above uses a lookup table build using NetworkInterfaceMBS class to find the network interface by name.

7.0.113 How to find version of Microsoft Word?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use code like this:

Example:

```

// find Word
dim f as FolderItem = LaunchServicesFindApplicationForInfoMBS("", "com.microsoft.Word", "")

// open bundle
dim c as new NSBundleMBS(f)

// read info
dim d as Dictionary = c.infoDictionary

// show version
MsgBox d.Lookup("CFBundleVersion", "")

```

Notes: Older versions of Word can be found with creator code "MSWD".

7.0.114 How to fix CURL error 60/53 on connecting to server?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You probably connect with SSL and you have no valid certificate.

Example:

```
dim d as new CURLSMBS

// Disable SSL verification
d.OptionSSLVerifyHost = 0 // don't verify server
d.OptionSSLVerifyPeer = 0 // don't proofs certificate is authentic

// With SSL Verification:
dim cacert as FolderItem = Getfolderitem("cacert.pem")
d.OptionCAInfo = cacert.NativePath
d.OptionSSLVerifyHost = 2 // verify server
d.OptionSSLVerifyPeer = 1 // proofs certificate is authentic
```

Notes: You can either use the code above to disable the SSL verification and have no security. Or you use the cacert file and enable the verification. Than you only get a connection if the server has a valid certificate.

see also:

<http://curl.haxx.se/ca/>

7.0.115 How to format double with n digits?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use the FormatMBS function for this.

Example:

```
dim d as Double = 123.4567890
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%f", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%e", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%g", d)

listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%5.5f", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%5.5e", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%5.5g", d)

d = 0.000000123456
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%f", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%e", d)
```

```
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%g", d)

listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%5.5f", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%5.5e", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%5.5g", d)
```

Notes: see FormatMBS for details.

In general %f is normal style, %e is scientific and %g is whichever gives best result for given space.

7.0.116 How to get a time converted to user time zone in a web app?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use the WebSession.GMTOffset property.

Example:

```
Sub Open()
// current date on server
dim d as new date
dim s as string = d.LongTime

// adjust to client GMT offset
d.GMTOffset = d.GMTOffset + Session.GMTOffset

dim t as string = D.LongTime

MsgBox s+EndOfLine+t
End Sub
```

7.0.117 How to get an handle to the frontmost window on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: This function returns a handle for the frontmost window:

Example:

```
Function GetForegroundWindowHandle() as Integer
#if targetwin32 then
declare function GetForegroundWindow Lib "user32.dll" as Integer
Return GetForegroundWindow()
#endif
End Function
```

7.0.118 How to get CFAbsoluteTime from date?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Windows.

Answer: Use code like this:

Example:

```
dim d as new date
dim t as CFTimeZoneMBS = SystemCFTimeZoneMBS
dim g as new CFGregorianCalendarMBS
g.Day = d.Day
g.Month = d.Month
g.Year = d.Year
g.Minute = d.Minute
g.Hour = d.Hour
g.Second = d.Second

dim at as CFAbsoluteTimeMBS = g.AbsoluteTime(t)
dim x as Double = at.Value
```

```
MsgBox str(x)
```

Notes: As you see we need a timezone and put the date values in a gregorian date record. Now we can query absolute time for the given timezone.

7.0.119 How to get client IP address on web app?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use the WebSession.RemoteAddress property.

Example:

```
Sub Open()
Title = Session.RemoteAddress
End Sub
```

7.0.120 How to get fonts to load in charts on Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Please use the `SetFontSearchPath` method in the `CDBaseChartMBS` class to specify where your fonts are.

Example:

```

if TargetLinux then
CDBaseChartMBS.SetFontSearchPath "/usr/share/fonts/truetype;/usr/share/fonts/truetype/msttcorefonts"
else
// on Mac and Windows we use system fonts.
end if

// also you can later switch default fonts:

dim Chart as CDBaseChartMBS // your chart

#If TargetARM And TargetLinux Then
// use specific fonts on Linux on Raspberry Pi
Call Chart.setDefaultFonts("/usr/share/fonts/truetype/piboto/PibotoLt-Regular.ttf", "/usr/share/fonts/truetype/piboto/Pi
#EndIf

```

Notes: On macOS, iOS and Windows, the fonts are loaded from the system's font folder.

e.g. if you use ubuntu, you can install the `ttf-mscorefonts-installer` package and call this method with `"/usr/share/fonts/truetype/msttcorefonts"` as the path. No backslash on the end of a path, please.

7.0.121 How to get fonts to load in DynaPDF on Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Please use the `AddFontSearchPath` method in the `DynaPDFMBS` class to specify where your fonts are.

Example:

```

dim d as new DynaPDFMBS
if TargetLinux then
call d.AddFontSearchPath "/usr/share/fonts/truetype", true
else
// on Mac and Windows we use system fonts.
end if

```

Notes: On Mac OS X and Windows, the fonts are loaded from the system's font folder.

e.g. if you use ubuntu, you can install the `ttf-mscorefonts-installer` package and call this method with `"/usr/share/fonts/truetype/msttcorefonts"` as the path. No backslash on the end of a path, please.

7.0.122 How to get GMT time and back?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use the date class and the GMTOffset property.

Example:

```
// now
dim d as new date

// now in GMT
dim e as new date
e.GMTOffset = 0

// show
MsgBox str(d.TotalSeconds,"0.0")+ " " +str(e.TotalSeconds, "0.0")

dim GMTTimeStamp as Double = e.TotalSeconds

// restore
dim f as new date

// add GMT offset here
f.TotalSeconds = GMTTimeStamp + f.GMTOffset*3600
// because here it's removed
f.GMTOffset = f.GMTOffset

MsgBox d.ShortTime+" (" +str(d.GMTOffset)+") " +str(d.TotalSeconds,"0.0")+EndOfLine+_
e.ShortTime+" (" +str(e.GMTOffset)+") " +str(e.TotalSeconds,"0.0")+EndOfLine+_
f.ShortTime+" (" +str(f.GMTOffset)+") " +str(f.TotalSeconds,"0.0")
```

Notes: It's sometimes a bit tricky with the date class as setting one property often changes the others.

7.0.123 How to get good crash reports?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Check this website from the webkit website:

Notes: <http://webkit.org/quality/crashlogs.html>

7.0.124 How to get list of all threads?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use the runtime module like in this function:

Example:

```
Function Threads() As Thread()
#pragma DisableBackgroundTasks
dim t() as Thread

Dim o as Runtime.ObjectIterator=Runtime.IterateObjects
While o.MoveNext
if o.Current isa Thread then
t.Append thread(o.current)
end if
Wend

Return t
End Function
```

Notes: This returns an array of all thread objects currently in memory.

The pragma is important here as it avoids thread switches which may cause a thread to be created or deleted.

7.0.125 How to get parameters from webpage URL in Xojo Web Edition?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use the Webpage.ParametersReceived event.

Example:

```
Sub ParametersReceived(Variables As Dictionary)
for each key as Variant in Variables.keys
MsgBox key+" ->" +Variables.Value(key)
next
End Sub
```

Notes: The text encodings of this strings is not defined in Xojo 2010r5. Please use DefineEncoding.

7.0.126 How to get the color for disabled textcolor?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Ask the appearance manager:

Example:

```
Function GetThemeTextColor(inColor as Integer, inDepth as Integer, inColorDev as Boolean) As Color
declare function GetThemeTextColor lib "Carbon" (inColor as Integer, inDepth as Integer, inColorDev as
Boolean, outColor as Ptr) as Integer
```

```
dim i as Integer
```

```
dim col as MemoryBlock
```

```
col = newMemoryBlock(6)
```

```
i = GetThemeTextColor(inColor, inDepth, inColorDev, col)
```

```
return RGB(col.UShort(0)\256, col.UShort(2)\256, col.UShort(4)\256)
```

```
End Function
```

Notes: The color for this is:

```
const kThemeTextColorDialogInactive = 2.
```

```
c = GetThemeTextColor(kThemeTextColorDialogInactive, Screen(0).Depth, true)
```

For Mac OS X you should use "CarbonLib" instead of "AppearanceLib" ...

7.0.127 How to get the current free stack space?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can something like the code below:

Example:

```
Sub ShowStackSize()
```

```
dim threadid as Integer
```

```
dim size as Integer
```

```
declare function GetCurrentThread lib "Carbon" (byref threadid as Integer) as short
```

```
declare function ThreadCurrentStackSize lib "Carbon" (threadid as Integer, byref size as Integer) as short
```

```
if GetCurrentThread(threadid)=0 then
```

```
if 0=ThreadCurrentStackSize(threadid,size) then
```

```
MsgBox str(size)
```

```
end if
```

```
end if
```

End Sub

Notes: For Mac OS 9, use "ThreadLib" instead of "CarbonLib". You can use #if if you like for that.

7.0.128 How to get the current timezone?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Windows.

Answer:

You can use the TimeZoneMBS class or the CFTimeZoneMBS class.
Or code like below:

Example:

```
Function GMTOffsetInMinutes() as Integer
// Returns the offset of the current time to GMT in minutes.
// supports Mac OS and Windows, but not Linux yet (let me know if
// you have code for that, please)
//
// Note that the offset is not always an even multiple of 60, but
// there are also half hour offsets, even one 5:45h offset

// This version by Thomas Tempelmann (rb@tempel.org) on 25 Nov 2005
// with a fix that should also make it work with future Intel Mac targets.
//
// Using code from various authors found on the RB NUG mailing list

dim result, bias, dayLightbias as Integer
dim info as memoryBlock
dim offset as Integer

#if targetMacOS then

Declare Sub ReadLocation lib "Carbon" (location As ptr)

info = NewMemoryBlock(12)
ReadLocation info
if false then
// bad, because it does not work on Intel Macs:
'offset = info.short(9) * 256 + info.byte(11)
else
offset = BitwiseAnd (info.long(8), &hFFFFFF)
end

offset = info.short(9) * 256 + info.byte(11)
```

```

offset = offset \60
return offset

#endif

#if targetWin32 then

Declare Function GetTimeZoneInformation Lib "Kernel32" ( tzInfoPointer as Ptr ) as Integer
// returns one of
// TIME_ZONE_ID_UNKNOWN 0
// - Note: e.g. New Delhi (GMT+5:30) and Newfoundland (-3:30) return this value 0
// TIME_ZONE_ID_STANDARD 1
// TIME_ZONE_ID_DAYLIGHT 2

info = new MemoryBlock(172)
result = GetTimeZoneInformation(info)

bias = info.Long(0)
// note: the original code I found in the NUG archives used Long(84) and switched to Long(0)
// only for result=1 and result=2, but my tests found that Long(0) is also the right value for result=0

if result = 2 then
daylightBias = info.long(168)
end if
offset = - (bias + dayLightbias)
return offset

#endif

End Function

```

7.0.129 How to get the current window title?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: The code below returns the current window title for the frontmost window on Mac OS X if Accessibility services are

Example:

```

Function CurrentWindowTitle() As string
// your application needs permissions for accessibility to make this work!

dim SystemWideElement,FocusedApplicationElement,FocusedWindowElement as AXUIElementMBS
dim FocusedApplication,FocusedWindow,Title as AXValueMBS
dim s as String
dim cs as CFStringMBS

```

```

SystemWideElement=AccessibilityMBS.SystemWideAXUIElement
if SystemWideElement<>nil then
FocusedApplication=SystemWideElement.AttributeValue(AccessibilityMBS.kAXFocusedApplicationAttribute)
if FocusedApplication.Type=AccessibilityMBS.kAXUIElementMBSTypeID then
FocusedApplicationElement=new AXUIElementMBS
FocusedApplicationElement.Handle=FocusedApplication.Handle
FocusedApplicationElement.RetainObject

FocusedWindow=FocusedApplicationElement.AttributeValue(AccessibilityMBS.kAXFocusedWindowAttribute)

if FocusedWindow<>nil and AccessibilityMBS.kAXUIElementMBSTypeID=FocusedWindow.Type then

FocusedWindowElement=new AXUIElementMBS
FocusedWindowElement.Handle=FocusedWindow.Handle
FocusedWindowElement.RetainObject

Title=FocusedWindowElement.AttributeValue(AccessibilityMBS.kAXTitleAttribute)
if Title<>nil and Title.Type=kCFStringMBSTypeID then
cs=new CFStringMBS
cs.handle=Title.Handle
cs.RetainObject
Return cs.str
end if
end if
end if
end if
End Function

```

7.0.130 How to get the cursor blink interval time?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: On Mac OS you can use GetCaretTime from the toolbox.

Example:

```
declare function GetCaretTime lib "Carbon" () as Integer
```

```
MsgBox str(GetCaretTime()+ " ticks")
```

Notes: 60 ticks make one second.

7.0.131 How to get the list of the current selected files in the Finder?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer:

Use the AppleScript like this one:

```
tell application "finder"
return selection
end tell
```

Which translates into this AppleEvent:

```
Process("Finder").SendAE "core,getd,'—':obj { form:prop, want:type(prop), seld:type(sele), from:'null'() }
"
```

and as Xojo code it looks like this:

Example:

```
dim ae as appleEvent
dim o1 as appleEventObjectSpecifier
dim f as folderItem
dim alist as appleEventDescList
dim i as Integer
dim dateiname as string

// setup the AppleEvent
o1=getpropertyObjectDescriptor( nil, "sele")
ae= newappleEvent("core", "getd", "MACS")
ae.objectSpecifierParam("—")=o1

// send it
if ae.send then
// got the list
alist=ae.replyDescList

// now show the list of filename into an editfield:

for i=1 to alist.count
f=alist.folderItem(i)

dateiname=f.name
// editfield1 with property "multiline=true"!
editfield1.text=editfield1.text + dateiname + chr(13)
next
```

end if

7.0.132 How to get the Mac OS system version?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: The following code queries the value and displays the version number:

Example:

```

dim first as Integer
dim second as Integer
dim third as Integer
dim l as Integer

if System.Gestalt("sysv",l) then

Third=Bitwiseand(l,15)
second=Bitwiseand(l\16,15)
first=Bitwiseand(l\256,15)+10*Bitwiseand(l\256\16,15)
end if

if First>=10 then
msgbox "Mac OS X "+str(First)+" "+str(Second)+" "+str(third)
else
msgbox "Mac OS "+str(First)+" "+str(Second)+" "+str(third)
end if

```

7.0.133 How to get the Mac OS Version using System.Gestalt?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```

Dim s As String
Dim b As Boolean
Dim i, resp as Integer

// Systemversion
b = System.Gestalt("sysv", resp)
If b then
s = Hex(resp)

```

```

For i =Len(s)-1 DownTo 1
s=Left(s,i)+””+Mid(s,i+1)
Next
MsgBox ”Systemversion: Mac OS ” + s
end if

```

Notes: The MBS Plugin has a SystemInformationMBS.OSVersionString function for this.

7.0.134 How to get the screensize excluding the task bar?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Try this code:

Notes: Use the Screen class with the available* properties.

7.0.135 How to get the size of the frontmost window on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Try this code:

Notes: Make yourself a class for the WindowRect with four properties:

```

Bottom as Integer
Left as Integer
Right as Integer
Top as Integer

```

Add the following method to your class:

```

Sub GetWindowRect(windowhandle as Integer)
dim err as Integer
dim mem as memoryBlock
#if targetwin32 then
Declare Function GetWindowRect Lib ”user32.dll” (hwnd as Integer, ipRect As Ptr) as Integer

mem = newmemoryBlock(16)
err = GetWindowRect(windowhandle, mem)
Left = mem.long(0)
Top = mem.Long(4)
Right = mem.Long(8)
Bottom = mem.Long(12)

```

```
#endif  
End Sub
```

Good to use for the MDI Master Window!

7.0.136 How to get the source code of a HTMLViewer?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```
// for Windows:
```

```
msgbox HTMLViewer1.IEHTMLTextMBS
```

```
// for MacOS with WebKit 2.x:
```

```
msgbox HTMLViewer1.WKWebViewMBS.HTMLText
```

7.0.137 How to get Xojo apps running Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You need to install some require packages.

Notes: You need CUPS as well as GTK packages. On 64 bit systems also the ia32-libs package.

Please note that you need a x86 compatible Linux. So no PPC, Power, ARM or other CPUs.

7.0.138 How to handle really huge images with GraphicsMagick or ImageMagick?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Sometimes it may be better to use an extra application to process images.

Notes: A typical 32 bit app made with Xojo can use around 1.8 GB on Windows and 3 GB on Mac OS X. Some images may be huge, so that processing them causes several copies of the image to be in memory. With a 500 MB image in memory, doing a scale or rotation may require a temp image. So with source, temp and dest images with each 500 MB plus your normal app memory usage, you may hit the limit of Windows with 1.8 GB.

In that case it may be worth running a tool like gm in the shell class. gm is the command line version of GraphicsMagick. There you can run the 64 bit version which is not limited in memory like your own application. Also you can monitor progress and keep your app responsive.

7.0.139 How to handle tab key for editable cells in listbox?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use code like this function:

Example:

```
Function HandleTabInList(list as listbox, row as Integer, column as Integer, key as String) As Boolean
// Handle tab character in Listbox.CellKeyDown event
```

```
Select case asc(key)
case 9
if Keyboard.AsyncShiftKey then
// back

// look for column left
for i as Integer = column-1 downto 0
if list.ColumnType(i) >= list.TypeEditable then
list.EditCell(row, i)
Return true
end if
next

// not found, so look in row before
row = row - 1
if row >= 0 then
for i as Integer = list.ColumnCount-1 downto 0
if list.ColumnType(i) >= list.TypeEditable then
list.EditCell(row, i)
Return true
end if
next
end if
else
// forward

// look for column right
for i as Integer = column+1 to list.ColumnCount-1
if list.ColumnType(i) >= list.TypeEditable then
list.EditCell(row, i)
Return true
end if
next
```

```

// not found, so look in row below
row = row + 1
if row <list.ListCount then
for i as Integer = 0 to list.ColumnCount-1
if list.ColumnType(i) >= list.TypeEditable then
list.EditCell(row, i)
Return true
end if
next
end if
end if
end Select
End Function

```

Notes: You call it from CellKeyDown event like this:

```

EventHandler Function CellKeyDown(row as Integer, column as Integer, key as String) As Boolean
if HandleTabInList(me, row, column, key) then Return true
End EventHandler

```

As you see in the code, we handle tab and shift + tab for moving back and forward. Also we wrap to previous/next row if needed. Feel free to extend this to wrap from last to first row or create a new row for editing.

7.0.140 How to hard link MapKit framework?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Our MapKit classes weak link the framework. If you need hard linking it for the App Store, you can add this method to a class:

Example:

```

Sub ReferenceMapKit()
// just put this in window or app class

#if TargetMachO and Target64Bit then
Declare sub testing Lib "MapKit" Selector "test" (id as ptr)
testing(nil)
#endif

End Sub

```

Notes: No need to call the method.

Just having it in a window or app, will cause the compiler to hard link the framework.

7.0.141 How to have a PDF downloaded to the user in a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use a WebHTMLViewer control and load the PDF file with the PDF plugin from the browser.

Example:

```
dim CurrentFile as WebFile // a property of the WebPage

// define the PDF file
CurrentFile = new WebFile
CurrentFile.Filename = "test.pdf"
CurrentFile.MIMEType = "application/pdf"
CurrentFile.Data = "some pdf data" // MyDynaPDF.GetBuffer
CurrentFile.ForceDownload = true

// start the download
showurl(CurrentFile.url)
```

Notes: See our Create PDF example for the Xojo Web Edition.

7.0.142 How to hide all applications except mine?

Platform: macOS.

Answer: The code below will on Mac OS hide all applications except your one:

Example:

```
dim p as new ProcessMBS

p.GetFirstProcess
do
if not p.FrontProcess then
p.Visible=false
end if
loop until not p.GetNextProcess
```

7.0.143 How to hide script errors in HTMLViewer on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Set Internet Explorer to silent mode with code like this:

Example:

```
htmlviewer1._ole.Content.value("Silent") = True
```

Notes: Simply put this code in the open event of your htmlviewer control (using me instead of htmlviewer1).

7.0.144 How to hide the grid/background/border in ChartDirector?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: If you want to hide something in a chart, simply assign the kTransparent constant as color.

7.0.145 How to hide the mouse cursor on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this declare:

Example:

```
Declare Sub HideCursor Lib "Carbon" () Inline68K("A852")
```

```
HideCursor
```

Notes: The MBS Plugin has this function and supports it on Windows, too.

7.0.146 How to insert image to NSTextView or TextArea?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: With NSTextViewMBS you can use this code to insert file:

Example:

```
// insert a file to textview
```

```
Public Sub InsertFile(textview as NSTextViewMBS, f as FolderItem)
```

```
// read to file
```

```

dim b as BinaryStream = BinaryStream.Open(f)
dim s as string = b.Read(b.Length)

// build wrapper
dim fileWrapper as NSFileWrapperMBS = NSFileWrapperMBS.initRegularFileWithContents(s)
fileWrapper.preferredFilename = f.name

// make attachment
dim fileAttachment as new NSTextAttachmentMBS(fileWrapper)
dim attributedString as NSAttributedStringMBS = NSAttributedStringMBS.attributedStringWithAttachment(fileAttachment)

// add to a NSTextViewMBS
textview.insertText attributedString

End Sub

```

Notes: For TextArea you can query the underlying NSTextViewMBS object via TextArea.NSTextViewMBS method.

7.0.147 How to jump to an anchor in a htmlviewer?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Windows.

Answer: You can use javascript to change the current window's location.

Example:

```

// load website
htmlviewer1.LoadURL "http://www.monkeybreadsoftware.net/addressbook-abpersonmbs.shtml"

// later jump to anchor named "16":

if TargetWin32 then
call HTMLViewer1.IERunJavaScriptMBS "window.location = ""#16""
end if

```

7.0.148 How to keep a movieplayer unclickable?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: To keep the user away from clicking on a playing Movie you can just drop a Canvas in front of the Movieplayer and take the clicks there.

Example:

```
Function Canvas1.MouseDown(X as Integer, Y as Integer) as boolean
return true // take it and do nothing
End Function
```

7.0.149 How to keep my web app from using 100% CPU time?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: On Linux and MacOS you can use renice command in the terminal. On Windows use the task manager to reduce priority.

Notes: If you launch your app with nohup on Linux or Mac OS X like this from the terminal or a script:

```
nohup /webapps/MyApp/MyApp &
```

you can simply have a second line saying this:

```
renice 20 $ !
```

which tells the system to lower priority to lowest value for the latest background process.

7.0.150 How to kill a process by name?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can kill a process (or application) by name if you loop over all the processes and kill the one you need.

Example:

```
dim p as new ProcessMBS
p.GetfirstProcess ' get first
do
if p.name = "TextEdit" then
call p.KillProcess
Return
end if
loop until not p.GetNextProcess
```

Notes: You may want to check the result of killProcess function. Not every user is allowed to kill every application.

7.0.151 How to know how many CPUs are present?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this function:

Example:

```
Function GetCPUCount() as Integer
Declare Function MPProcessors Lib "Carbon" () as Integer
```

```
Return MPProcessors()
End Function
```

Notes: Your app will than need that library to launch on Classic. To avoid this the MBS plugin checks if this library is available and return 1 if it's not available.

7.0.152 How to know the calling function?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: On Mac you can use a helper function like this this code:

Example:

```
Public Function CallingFunction() as string
// Query name of calling function of a function
```

```
#Pragma BreakOnExceptions false
```

```
try
```

```
// raise a dummy exception
dim r as new NilObjectException
raise r
```

```
catch x as NilObjectException
```

```
// get stack
dim stack() as string = x.Stack
```

```
// pick function name and return
dim name as string = stack(2)
Return name
```

```
end try
End Function
```

Notes: You need to include function names in your application.

7.0.153 How to launch an app using it's creator code?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Send an AppleEvent "oapp" with the creator code to the Finder ("MACS"):

Example:

```
Dim a as AppleEvent
dim creator as string

creator = "MSIE" ' here the Internet Explorer

a = NewAppleEvent("aevt", "odoc", "MACS")
a.Timeout = -1

a.ObjectSpecifierParam("—") = GetUniqueIDObjectDescriptor("appf", nil, creator)

if not a.send then
msgBox "An error has occured"
else

end if
```

7.0.154 How to launch disc utility?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use this code:

Example:

```
dim f as FolderItem = LaunchServicesFindApplicationForInfoMBS("", "com.apple.DiskUtility", "")

if f<>Nil then
f.Launch
end if
```

Notes: This works even if people renamed the disc utility or moved it to another folder.

7.0.155 How to make a lot of changes to a REAL SQL Database faster?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You may try to embed your changes to the database between two transaction calls.

Example:

```
dim db as Database // some database

db.SQLiteExecute "BEGIN TRANSACTION"
// Do some Stuff
db.SQLiteExecute "END TRANSACTION"
```

Notes: This can increase speed by some factors.

7.0.156 How to make a NSImage object for my retina enabled app?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use code like this:

Example:

```
Function NewRetinaImage(pic as Picture, mask as Picture = nil) As NSImageMBS
// first make a NSImageMBS from it
dim n as new NSImageMBS(pic, mask)

// now set to half the size, so we have 2x pixels for the image
n.size = new NSSizeMBS(n.width/2, n.height/2)

// and return
Return n
End Function
```

Notes: The thing to do is to have 2x the pixels, but assign a size to the image which gives it the right size in points.

You can pass the NSImageMBS from here to NSMenuItemMBS. For Retina displays, the full resolution is used. For others it will be reduced.

7.0.157 How to make a window borderless on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Try this declares:

Example:

```
// Sets window to borderless popup type, and sets its initial dimensions.
// Call this method, then Win32SetBorderlessPos, and then RB's Show
// method. Use RB Frame type 7 (Global Floating Window).
```

```
Const SWP_NOMOVE = &H2
Const SWP_FRAMECHANGED = &H20
Const HWND_TOPMOST = -1
Const GWL_STYLE = -16
Const WS_POPUPWINDOW = &H80880000
```

```
Dim styleFlags as Integer
```

```
#If TargetWin32 Then
```

```
Declare Function SetWindowLong Lib "user32" Alias "SetWindowLongA" (hwnd as Integer, nIndex as Integer, dwNewLong as Integer) as Integer
```

```
Declare Function SetWindowPos Lib "user32" (hwnd as Integer, hWndInstertAfter as Integer, x as Integer, y as Integer, cx as Integer, cy as Integer, flags as Integer) as Integer
```

```
styleFlags = SetWindowLong( w.WinHWND, GWL_STYLE, WS_POPUPWINDOW )
styleFlags = BitwiseOr( SWP_FRAMECHANGED, SWP_NOMOVE )
styleFlags = SetWindowPos( w.WinHWND, HWND_TOPMOST, 0, 0, wd, ht, styleFlags )
```

```
#EndIf
```

7.0.158 How to make an alias using AppleEvents?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```
Sub MakeAlias(folder as folderitem, target as folderitem, aliasname as string)
```

```
dim ev as AppleEvent
```

```
dim myResult as boolean
```

```
dim properties as AppleEventRecord
```

```
ev = NewAppleEvent("core", "crel", "MACS")
```

```
ev.MacTypeParam("kocl") = "alis"
```

```
ev.FolderItemParam("to ") = target
```

```
ev.FolderItemParam("insh") = folder
```

```
properties=new AppleEventRecord
```

```

properties.StringParam("pnam")=aliasname

ev.RecordParam("prdt")=properties

myResult = ev.send
// true on success, false on error
End Sub

```

Notes: Call it like this:

```
MakeAlias SpecialFolder.Desktop, SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("Gif Copy.rb"), "test.rb alias"
```

Seems to not work on Mac OS X 10.6

7.0.159 How to make AppleScripts much faster?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: use "ignoring application responses" like in this example:

```

Notes: on run { fn,fpx,fpy }
ignoring application responses
tell app "Finder" to set the position of folder fn to fpx,fpy
end ignoring
end run

```

7.0.160 How to make double clicks on a canvas?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer:

Update: Newer Xojo versions support DoubleClick event, so you don't need this code.

Here's my tip from the tips list on how to add a double-click event to the Canvas control. The technique could easily be used for a window or any Rectcontrol:

Because of its built-in drawing methods, the Canvas control is often used to create custom interface controls. But while the Canvas control has event handlers for most mouse events, it doesn't have an event handler for DoubleClick events. Fortunately, you can add a double-click event handler to a Canvas control easily. Basically, you're going to create a new class based on Canvas and add a double-click event to that. You can then use the new class anytime you need a Canvas with a double-click event.

To create a new Canvas class with a DoubleClick event handler, do this:

1. Add a new class to your project.
2. Set the Super property of the new class to "Canvas".
3. Change the name of this new class to "DoubleClickCanvas".

A double-click occurs when two clicks occur within the users double-click time (set in the Mouse control panel on both Macintosh and Windows) and within five pixels of each other. So, you'll need a few properties to store when and where the last click occurred.

4. Add a new property with the following declaration and mark it as private: lastClickTicks as Integer
5. Add a new property with the following declaration and mark it as private: lastClickX as Integer
6. Add a new property with the following declaration and mark it as private: lastClickY as Integer

Since the Canvas control doesn't have a DoubleClick event, you will need to add one.

7. Add a new event to your class by choosing New Event from the Edit menu and enter "DoubleClick" as the event name.

Double-clicks occur on MouseUp. In order for the mouseUp event to fire, you must return True in the MouseDown event.

8. In the MouseDown event, add the following code:
Return True

In the MouseUp event, you will need to determine what the users double-click time is. This value is represented on both the Mac and Windows in ticks. A tick is 1/60th of a second. Since there isn't a built-in function for this, you'll need to make a toolbox call. The mouseUp event code below makes the appropriate toolbox call for both Macintosh and Windows. It then compares the time of the users last click to the time of the current click and compares the location of the users last click to the location of the current click.

9. Add the following code to the MouseUp event:

```
dim doubleClickTime, currentClickTicks as Integer

#if targetMacOS then
Declare Function GetDbtTime Lib "Carbon" () as Integer
doubleClickTime = GetDbtTime()
#endif

#if targetWin32 then
Declare Function GetDoubleClickTime Lib "User32.DLL" () as Integer
```

```

doubleClickTime = GetDoubleClickTime()/60 // convert to ticks from milliseconds
#endif

currentClickTicks = ticks
//if the two clicks happened close enough together in time
if (currentClickTicks - lastClickTicks) <= doubleClickTime then
//if the two clicks occurred close enough together in space
if abs(X - lastClickX) <= 5 and abs(Y - LastClickY) <= 5 then
DoubleClick //a double click has occurred so call the event
end if
end if
lastClickTicks = currentClickTicks
lastClickX = X
lastClickY = Y

```

10. Now to test out your new DoubleClickCanvas, drag the class from the Project window to a window in your project to create an instance of it.

11. Double-click on the canvas you just added to your window to open the Code Editor. Notice that the canvas has a DoubleClick event handler. In this event handler, add the following code:
BEEP

7.0.161 How to make my Mac not sleeping?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Just inform the Mac OS about some system activity with code like this:

Example:

```

Sub UpdateSystemActivity()

#if TargetCarbon
declare function myUpdateSystemActivity lib "Carbon" alias "UpdateSystemActivity" (activity as Integer)
as short

const OverallAct = 0 // Delays idle sleep by small amount */
const UsrActivity = 1 // Delays idle sleep and dimming by timeout time */
const NetActivity = 2 // Delays idle sleep and power cycling by small amount */
const HDAActivity = 3 // Delays hard drive spindown and idle sleep by small amount */
const IdleActivity = 4 // Delays idle sleep by timeout time */

dim e as Integer

e=myUpdateSystemActivity(UsrActivity)

```

```
// you may react on an error if e is not 0 after the call.
```

```
#endif
End Sub
```

Notes: You may use another constant if you prefer some different behavior. Call it maybe every second.

7.0.162 How to make my own registration code scheme?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: There are excellent articles about how to make a registration code scheme, but you can also simply use our RegistrationEngineMBS class.

Notes: If you need a license text, why not use the one from Xojo as a starting point?

7.0.163 How to make small controls on Mac OS X?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can try this code on Mac OS X:

Example:

```

'/*
** Use the control's default drawing variant. This does not apply to
** Scroll Bars, for which Normal is Large.
**/
const kControlSizeNormal = 0

'/*
** Use the control's small drawing variant. Currently supported by
** the Check Box, Combo Box, Radio Button, Scroll Bar, Slider and Tab
** controls.
**/
const kControlSizeSmall = 1

'/*
** Use the control's small drawing variant. Currently supported by
** the Indeterminate Progress Bar, Progress Bar and Round Button
** controls.
**/
const kControlSizeLarge = 2

```

```

'/*
' * Control drawing variant determined by the control's bounds. This
' * ControlSize is only available with Scroll Bars to support their
' * legacy behavior of drawing differently within different bounds.
' */
const kControlSizeAuto = &hFFFF

const kControlSizeTag = "size"

declare function SetControlData lib "Carbon" (controlhandle as Integer, part as short, tagname as OS-
Type, size as Integer, data as ptr) as short

dim m as MemoryBlock

m=NewMemoryBlock(2)
m.UShort(0)=kControlSizeSmall

Title=str(SetControlData(CheckBox1.Handle, 0, kControlSizeTag, 2, m))

```

7.0.164 How to mark my Mac app as background only?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can run a build script on each build with this code:

Example:

```

Dim App As String = CurrentBuildLocation + "/" + CurrentBuildAppName + ".app"
Call DoShellCommand("/usr/bin/defaults write " + App + "/Contents/Info ""NSUIElement"" YES")

```

Notes: This will set the NSUIElement flag to YES.

7.0.165 How to move a file or folder to trash?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use code like below:

Example:

```

Function MoveToTrash(f as FolderItem) As Boolean
#if TargetMacOS then
dim r as FolderItem
dim e as Integer = MacFileOperationMBS.MoveObjectToTrashSync(f, r, MacFileOperationMBS.kFSFile-
OperationDefaultOptions)

```

```

if e = 0 then
Return true // Ok
end if

#elseif TargetWin32 then
dim w as new WindowsFileCopyMBS

dim flags as Integer = w.FileOperationAllowUndo + w.FileOperationNoErrorUI + w.FileOperationSilent
+ w.FileOperationNoConfirmation
if w.FileOperationDelete(f, flags) then
Return true // OK
end if

flags = w.FileOperationNoErrorUI + w.FileOperationSilent + w.FileOperationNoConfirmation
if w.FileOperationDelete(f, flags) then
Return true // OK
end if
#else
// Target not supported
break
Return false
#endif
End Function

```

Notes: If you want to move a file to trash, you could use `f.movefileto f.trashfolder`, but that will overwrite existing files in the trash. You can use our `MacFileOperationMBS` class to move a file on Mac to the trash. And it uses the same code as the Finder, so files are renamed when the same name is already in use in the trash:

On Windows we use `WindowsFileCopyMBS` class.
Requires Mac OS X 10.5.

7.0.166 How to move an application to the front using the creator code?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: This makes SimpleText (Code ttxt) to the frontmost application:

Example:

```

dim a as appleevent

a=newappleEvent("misc","actv","ttxt")

```

```
if a.send then
end if
```

Notes: (Code is Mac only)

7.0.167 How to move file with ftp and curl plugin?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can set post/pre quotes to have ftp commands executed before or after the download/upload.

Example:

```
dim d as CURLMBS // your curl object

// rename/move file
dim ws() As String
ws.Append "RNFR Temp.txt"
ws.append "RNT0 MyFile.txt"

d.SetOptionPostQuote(ws)
```

Notes: Use SetOptionPostQuote, SetOptionPreQuote or SetOptionQuote.

The ftp commands you pass here are native ftp commands and not the commands you use with ftp applications. So rename is two commands. First RNFR to tell where to rename from and second RNT0 with the new file name. To delete use DELE and the file path.

7.0.168 How to normalize string on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use code like below:

Example:

```
Function Normalize(t as string) As string
const kCFStringNormalizationFormD = 0 // Canonical Decomposition
const kCFStringNormalizationFormKD = 1 // Compatibility Decomposition
const kCFStringNormalizationFormC = 2 // Canonical Decomposition followed by Canonical Composition
const kCFStringNormalizationFormKC = 3 // Compatibility Decomposition followed by Canonical Composition

dim s as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS(t)
dim m as CFMutableStringMBS = s.Normalize(kCFStringNormalizationFormD)
```

[Return m.str](#)
[End Function](#)

Notes: This uses Apple's CFString functions to normalize unicode variants.

7.0.169 How to obscure the mouse cursor on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this declare:

Example:

```
Declare Sub ObscureCursor Lib "Carbon" ()
```

```
ObscureCursor
```

Notes: The MBS Plugin has this function, but it's not supported for Windows.

7.0.170 How to open icon file on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Use the NSImageMBS class like this:

Example:

```
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.ico")
```

```
dim n as new NSImageMBS(f)
```

```
window1.Backdrop = n.CopyPictureWithMask
```

7.0.171 How to open PDF in acrobat reader?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```
dim pdf as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")
```

```

// open PDF in Acrobat Reader on Mac:

// find app
dim bundleID as string = "com.adobe.Reader"
dim app as FolderItem = LaunchServicesFindApplicationForInfoMBS("", bundleID, "")

if app<>nil then

// launch app with parameters

dim docs() as FolderItem
docs.Append pdf

dim param as new LaunchServicesLaunchParameterMBS
param.Defaults = true
param.Application = app

dim x as FolderItem = LaunchServicesOpenXMBS(docs, param)

// on failure, simply launch it
if x = nil then
pdf.Launch(true)
end if

else
pdf.Launch(true)
end if

```

Notes: On Windows, simply use pdf.launch or WindowsShellExecuteMBS.

7.0.172 How to open printer preferences on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use our OpenMacOSXPreferencesPaneMBS function like this:

Example:

```

dim e as Integer = OpenMacOSXPreferencesPaneMBS("PrintAndFax")
if 0 = e then
MsgBox "OK"
elseif e = -43 then
MsgBox "File not found."
else
MsgBox "Error: "+str(e)
end if

```

7.0.173 How to open special characters panel on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: We have functions for that in Cocoa and Carbon.

Example:

```
dim a as new NSApplicationMBS
a.orderFrontCharacterPalette
```

Notes: For Cocoa, you can use `orderFrontCharacterPalette` method in `NSApplicationMBS` class.

Or simply for Carbon and Cocoa the `ShowCharacterPaletteMBS` method.

7.0.174 How to optimize picture loading in Web Edition?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use the `WebPicture` class.

Notes: Take your picture and create a `WebPicture` object. Store this `WebPicture` in a property of the `WebPage`, `Session` or `app` (as global as possible). On the first time you use this picture on an user session, the browser will load it. Second time you use it, the browser will most likely pick it from the cache.

Having pictures in `App` or some module reuses the same picture for all sessions which reduces memory footprint.

This does not work well with pictures you change very often or use only for one webpage on one user.

If you like to see an example, check our `Map` example.

7.0.175 How to parse XML?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use code like this:

Example:

```
dim s as string = "<test><test /></test>"
```

```
try
```

```

dim x as new XmlDocument(s)
MsgBox "OK"
catch xe as XmlException
MsgBox "invalid XML"
end try

```

Notes: If you got an exception, you have a parse error.

7.0.176 How to play audio in a web app?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use the HTML5 audio tag and control it with javascript.

Notes: This is just another example app I made today. It plays a christmas song. The audio file is provided by the application to the server, so no external web server is needed and this application can run stand alone. To compile and run you need Xojo 2010r5.

In the open event we search the audio files and open them as binarystreams. We create the two webfile objects. Those webfiles are part of the app class, so we have them globally. There we set the data with the content of our streams. We also define file names and mime types. They are needed so browser know what we have here:

```

audioFileM4V = new WebFile
audioFileM4V.Data = bM.Read(BM.Length)
audioFileM4V.Filename = "music.m4a"
audioFileM4V.MIMEType = "audio/m4a"

```

```

audioFileOGG = new WebFile
audioFileOGG.Data = bO.Read(BO.Length)
audioFileOGG.Filename = "music.ogg"
audioFileOGG.MIMEType = "audio/ogg"

```

Next in the open event of the webpage we have a PageSource control. The location is set to be before content. In the open event we define the html code for this. First we pick the URLs for the audio files. Than we build the html to use the audio tag. As you see, we give it an ID for later use and have it preload automatically. If you add an autoplay tag, you can have the audio play right away. Inside the audio tag we have two sources so we provide audio for both Firefox (OGG) and Safari (MPEG4). Finally we have a text to display if HTML5 audio tag is not supported.

You can set the source in the EditSource event:

```
dim urlO as string = app.audioFileOGG.URL
dim urlM as string = app.audioFileM4V.URL
me.Source = "<audio id=""mymusic"" preload=""auto""><source src="""+urlO+""" type=""audio/ogg""
/><source src="""+urlM+""" type=""audio/mpeg"" />Your browser does not support the audio ele-
ment.</audio>"
```

Next in the Play button we execute code to play the audio. This is a short javascript code which searches in the html document for the element with the ID "mymusic" which is the ID of our audio tag above. Once we got the object, we call it's play method to start playback.

```
me.ExecuteJavaScript("document.getElementById('mymusic').play();")
```

same for pause:

```
me.ExecuteJavaScript("document.getElementById('mymusic').pause();")
```

and finally for changing volume:

```
me.ExecuteJavaScript("document.getElementById('mymusic').volume="+str(me.Value/100.0)+"");")
```

7.0.177 How to pretty print xml?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use the XML Transform method with the right XLS.

Notes: Learn more here:

<http://docs.xojo.com/index.php/XMLDocument.Transform>

7.0.178 How to print to PDF?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: This code below shows how to redirect printing to a PDF file on Mac OS X.

Example:

```
// get Xojo printer setup
dim p as new PrinterSetup

// now put it into NSPrintInfo to manipulate
dim n as new NSPrintInfoMBS
n.SetupString = p.SetupString
```

```

// change destination to file
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")
n.SetSaveDestination(f)

// move back
p.SetupString = n.SetupString

// and print as usual
dim g as Graphics = OpenPrinter(p)
g.DrawString "Hello World", 20, 20

```

Notes: And you can use normal graphics class for that.

7.0.179 How to query Spotlight's Last Open Date for a file?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use a MDItemMBS objec to query this value:

Example:

```

Function LastOpenedDate(Extends F As FolderItem, DefaultOtherDates As Boolean = True) As Date
#If TargetMacOS Then
Dim xMDItem as New MDItemMBS(F)
Dim xDate as Variant

If xMDItem <>Nil Then
xDate = xMDItem.GetAttribute(xMDItem.kMDItemLastUsedDate).DateValue
If xDate IsA Date Then Return xDate
Else
If xDate <>Nil Then Break
End If
#EndIf

If DefaultOtherDates Then
If F.ModificationDate <>Nil Then Return F.ModificationDate
If F.CreationDate <>Nil Then Return F.CreationDate
End If
End Function

```

Notes: Thanks for Josh Hoggan for this example code.

7.0.180 How to quit windows?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```
#if targetwin32 then
dim i1,i2,r as Integer
declare function ExitWindowsEx lib "user32" (uFlags as Integer, dwReserved as Integer) as Integer
i1 = 2
i2 = 0
r = ExitWindowsEx(i1,i2)
if r<>0 then
' Error()
end if

#endif
```

Notes: uFlags parameters:

```
'4 = EWX_Force
'0 = EWX_Logoff
'2 = EWX_Reboot
'1 = EWX_shutdown, should shut down computer
```

Also check the ExitWindowsMBS method.

7.0.181 How to read a CSV file correctly?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: With all the rules for quotes and delimiters, you can simply use the SplitCommaSeparatedValuesMBS method in our plugins like this:

Example:

```
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.csv")
dim t as TextInputStream = f.OpenAsTextFile

while not t.EOF
dim s as string = t.ReadLine(encodings.ASCII)

dim items() as string = SplitCommaSeparatedValuesMBS(s, ";", """")
```

```
List.AddRow """
dim u as Integer = UBound(items)
for i as Integer = 0 to u
List.Cell(List.LastIndex,i) = items(i)
next

wend
```

Notes: Please make sure you choose the right text encoding.

7.0.182 How to read the command line on windows?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```
#if targetwin32 then
dim line as string
Dim mem as MemoryBlock

Declare Function GetCommandLineA Lib "kernel32" () As Ptr

mem=GetCommandLineA()
s=mem.cstring(0)

#endif
```

Notes: Newer Xojo versions have a system.commandline property.

7.0.183 How to render PDF pages with PDF Kit?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```
// choose a file
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")

// open it as PDF Document
dim sourceFile as New PDFDocumentMBS(f)
```

```

if sourceFile.handle <>0 then // it is a PDF file

// get upper bound of pages
dim c as Integer = sourceFile.pageCount-1

// from first to last page
for n as Integer = 0 to c

// pick that page
dim page as PDFPageMBS = sourceFile.pageAtIndex(n)

// render to image
dim p as NSImageMBS = page.Render

// and convert to RB picture and display
Backdrop = p.CopyPictureWithMask

next

end if

```

Notes: PDFKit works only on Mac OS X.

7.0.184 How to restart a Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Ask the Finder via Apple Events:

Example:

```

dim ae as appleevent
ae=newappleEvent("FNDR","rest","MACS")
if not ae.send then
msgBox "The computer couldn't be restarted."
end if

```

7.0.185 How to resume ftp upload with curl plugin?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: CURL supports that and you simply need to set the right options.

Notes: First of course OptionUpload must be true. Second OptionFTPAppend must be true so the OptionResumeFrom is used. Store there (or in OptionResumeFromLarge) your start value. Don't forget to implement the read event and return data there as requested.

7.0.186 How to rotate a PDF page with CoreGraphics?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: This code opens a PDF and draws the first page into a new PDF with 90–∞ rotation.

Example:

```
// Rotate a PDF page

// our files
dim sourcefile as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")
dim destfile as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("rotated.pdf")

// open PDF
dim pdf as CGPDFDocumentMBS = sourcefile.OpenAsCGPDFDocumentMBS

// query media size of first page
dim r as CGRectMBS = pdf.MediaBox(1)

// create new PDF
dim c as CGContextMBS = destfile.NewCGPDFDocumentMBS(r,"title","Author","Creator")

// create rotated rectangle
dim nr as new CGRectMBS(0,0,r.Height,r.Width)

// create new page
c.BeginPage nr
c.SaveGState

const pi = 3.14159265

// rotate by 90–∞
c.RotateCTM pi*1.5

// fix origin
c.TranslateCTM -r.width,0

// draw PDF
c.DrawCGPDFDocument pdf,r,1

// cleanup
c.RestoreGState
c.EndPage
```

```
c = nil

// show in PDF viewer
destfile.Launch
```

Notes: This code is Mac only as it needs CoreGraphics.

7.0.187 How to rotate image with CoreImage?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Use the code like the one below:

Example:

```
// Rotate image with CoreImage

// load image
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.png")
dim image as new CIImageMBS(f)

// rotate 45 degree
dim n as new NSAffineTransformMBS
n.rotateByDegrees(45)

dim TransformFilter as new CIFilterAffineTransformMBS
TransformFilter.inputImage = image
TransformFilter.inputTransform = n

// get result
dim resultImage as CIImageMBS = TransformFilter.outputImage

// for saving to file
dim outputImage as NSImageMBS = resultImage.RenderNSImage(false)

f = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("output.png")
dim b as BinaryStream = BinaryStream.Create(f, true)
b.Write outputImage.PNGRepresentation

// as Xojo picture object for display
dim pic as Picture = outputImage.CopyPictureWithMask

Backdrop = pic
```

7.0.188 How to run a 32 bit application on a 64 bit Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Install 32 bit compatibility libraries.

Notes: The package is called ia32-libs for ubuntu (and others).

Some applications need to be run on a 32 bit system as they need some hardware related libraries. Like libUSB or libHID for USB devices.

7.0.189 How to save HTMLViewer to PDF with landscape orientation?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use NSPrintInfoMBS to change the options for PrintToPDFFile function.

Example:

```
// make it landscape
dim n as NSPrintInfoMBS = NSPrintInfoMBS.sharedPrintInfo
n.orientation = n.NSLandscapeOrientation

// save html to file
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")
call HTMLViewer1.PrintToPDFFileMBS(f,10,30,10,30)
```

Notes: You may want to reset options later.
This code is only for Mac OS X.

7.0.190 How to save RTFD?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: With NSTextViewMBS you can use this code to save to RTFD:

Example:

```
// save text as RTFD including image attachments
dim f as FolderItem = GetSaveFolderItem(FileTypes1.ApplicationRtfd, "test.rtf")

if f = nil then Return

dim a as NSAttributedStringMBS = textView.textStorage
dim w as NSFileWrapperMBS = a.RTFDFileWrapperFromRange(0, a.length, DocumentAttributes)

dim e as NSErrorMBS
if w.writeToFile(f, e) then
```

```

else
MsgBox e.LocalizedDescription
end if

```

Notes: For TextArea you can query the underlying NSTextViewMBS object via TextArea.NSTextViewMBS method.

7.0.191 How to save RTFD?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: How to load PDF to htmlviewer on desktop?

Example:

```

Public Sub LoadPDFData(viewer as HTMLViewer, PDFData as string)
Dim base64string As String = EncodeBase64(PDFData)

// remove line endings to make it a big line
base64string = ReplaceLineEndings(base64string, "")

// build data URL
// https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Data_URI_scheme
Dim dataURL As String = "data:application/pdf;base64," + base64string

// show in webviewer
HTMLViewer1.LoadURL(dataURL)

// may not work everywhere due to URL length limit
// for Web projects, use WebFile instead!
End Sub

```

Notes: This avoids a temporary file, which may also work.
For Web Apps, please use WebFile.

7.0.192 How to scale a picture proportionally with mask?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: For a proportional scaling, we calculate the new picture size relative to the target maximum size.

Example:

```

Function ProportionalScaledWithMask(extends pic as Picture, Width as Integer, Height as Integer) As Picture
// Calculate scale factor

dim faktor as Double = min( Height / Pic.Height, Width / Pic.Width)

// Calculate new size
dim w as Integer = Pic.Width * faktor
dim h as Integer = Pic.Height * faktor

// create new picture
dim NewPic as new Picture(w,h,32)

// check if we have a mask and clear it
dim m as picture = pic.mask(False)
pic.mask = nil

// draw picture in the new size
NewPic.Graphics.DrawPicture Pic, 0, 0, w, h, 0, 0, Pic.Width, Pic.Height

if m <>nil then
// restore mask and scale it
pic.mask = m
NewPic.mask.Graphics.DrawPicture m, 0, 0, w, h, 0, 0, Pic.Width, Pic.Height
end if

// return result
Return NewPic
End Function

```

Notes: This version handles mask. As you see we actually have to remove mask in order to copy the picture part correctly.

7.0.193 How to scale a picture proportionally?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: For a proportional scaling, we calculate the new picture size relative to the target maximum size.

Example:

```

Function ProportionalScaled(extends pic as Picture, Width as Integer, Height as Integer) As Picture
// Calculate scale factor

dim faktor as Double = min( Height / Pic.Height, Width / Pic.Width)

```

```

// Calculate new size
dim w as Integer = Pic.Width * faktor
dim h as Integer = Pic.Height * faktor

// create new picture
dim NewPic as new Picture(w,h,32)

// draw picture in the new size
NewPic.Graphics.DrawPicture Pic, 0, 0, w, h, 0, 0, Pic.Width, Pic.Height

// return result
Return NewPic
End Function

```

Notes: This does not handle mask, but you can scale the mask the same way and assign it to the new picture.
(see other FAQ entry with mask)

7.0.194 How to scale/resize a CIIImageMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Use the CIFilterLanczosScaleTransform filter to scale down a picture to a specific size.

Example:

```

Dim pic As Picture = LogoMBS(500)
Dim image As CIIImageMBS = CIIImageMBS.imageWithPicture(pic)

Dim filter As New CIFilterLanczosScaleTransformMBS

Const targetWidth = 600.0
Const targetHeight = 400.0

Dim scale As Double = targetHeight / image.Extent.Height
Dim aspect As Double = targetWidth / (image.Extent.Width * scale)

filter.inputImage = image
filter.inputScale = scale
filter.inputAspectRatio = aspect

Dim result As Picture = filter.outputImage.RenderPicture

Backdrop = result

```

Notes: This is same code as our scaleTo convenience method.

7.0.195 How to scale/resize a picture?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: There are several ways to scale or resize a picture. The easiest way may be the ScaleMBS function in the Picture class.

Example:

```
dim Original,Scaled as Picture
```

```
Original=LogoMBS(500)
Scaled=Original.ScaleMBS(100,100,true)
```

Notes: The plugin ways:

- GraphicsMagick can scale/resize.
- CoreImage scale filter may result in the fastest and best images on Mac OS X 10.4.
- NSImageMBS can scale, but is Mac OS X only.
- CGImageMBS can scale, but is Mac OS X only.
- CIImageMBS can scale, but is Mac OS X only.
- QuickTime Graphics exporter and importer can be connected to scale. (this was used more often a few years ago)
- ImageMagick can scale very nice and crossplatform. But the ImageMagick libraries are big.
- The picture.ScaleMBS function is self written and results in equal output on Mac, Windows and Linux without any additional libraries installed.
- Picture.ScalingMBS does crossplatform scaling with several modes.

with pure Xojo:

- make a new picture and draw the old one with new size inside.

7.0.196 How to search with regex and use unicode codepoints?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can specify unicode characters in search string with backslash x and digits.

Example:

```
dim r as RegExMbs
dim s as string
dim c as Integer
```

```

s="123 √$√√° ABC 456"

r=new RegExMBS
if r.Compile("√") then
c=r.Execute(s,0)
MsgBox str(c)+" "+str(r.Offset(0))+" "+str(r.Offset(1))
// shows: 1 4 10
// 1 for ubound of the offset array
// 4 for 4 bytes before the matched pattern
// 10 for the 10 bytes before the end of the matched pattern
end if

r=new RegExMBS
if r.Compile("\xF6") then // finds √ using Unicode codepoint
c=r.Execute(s,0)
MsgBox str(c)+" "+str(r.Offset(0))+" "+str(r.Offset(1))
// shows: 1 4 10
// 1 for ubound of the offset array
// 4 for 4 bytes before the matched pattern
// 10 for the 10 bytes before the end of the matched pattern
end if

```

7.0.197 How to see if a file is invisible for Mac OS X?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this function:

Example:

```

Function Invisible(F As FolderItem) As Boolean
Dim TIS As TextInputStream
Dim S,All As String
Dim I as Integer
dim g as folderitem

If Left(F.Name,1)="." or not f.visible Then
Return True
End If

g=F.Parent.Child(".hidden")
If g.Exists Then
TIS=g.OpenAsTextFile
if tis<>Nil then
All=TIS.ReadAll
For I=1 to CountFields(All,Chr(11))
S=NthField(All, Chr(11), I)

```

```

If S=F.name Then
Return True
End If
Next
end if
End if
End Function

```

7.0.198 How to set cache size for SQLite or REALSQLDatabase?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You use the pragma cache_size command on the database.

Example:

```

// set cache size to 20000 pages which is about 20 MB for default page size
dim db as REALSQLDatabase
db.SQLExecute "PRAGMA cache_size = 20000"

```

Notes: Default cache size is 2000 pages which is not much.

You get best performance if whole database fits in memory.

At least you should try to have a cache big enough so you can do queries in memory.

You only need to call this pragma command once after you opened the database.

7.0.199 How to set the modified dot in the window?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this declares:

Example:

```

window1.ModifiedMBS=true

```

7.0.200 How to show a PDF file to the user in a Web Application?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use a WebHTMLViewer control and load the

Example:

```

dim CurrentFile as WebFile // a property of the WebPage

// define the PDF file
CurrentFile = new WebFile
CurrentFile.Filename = "test.pdf"
CurrentFile.MIMEType = "application/pdf"
CurrentFile.Data = "some pdf data" // MyDynaPDF.GetBuffer

// load into html viewer
HTMLViewer1.URL = CurrentFile.URL

```

Notes: See our Create PDF example for the Xojo Web Edition.

7.0.201 How to show Keyboard Viewer programmatically?

Platform: macOS.

Answer: Use Xojo or AppleScript to launch the KeyboardViewerServer.app.

Example:

```

dim a as new AppleScriptMBS
dim text as string
dim lines(-1) as string

lines.append "set theApplication to ""KeyboardViewerServer""
lines.append "set thePath to ""/System/Library/Components/KeyboardViewer.component/Contents/Shared-
Support/KeyboardViewerServer.app""
lines.append ""
lines.append "set POSIXPath to ((POSIX file thePath) as string)"
lines.append "tell application ""System Events"" to set isRunning to 0 <(count (application processes whose
name is theApplication))"
lines.append "if isRunning then tell application POSIXPath to quit"
lines.append "delay 0.15"
lines.append ""
lines.append "ignoring application responses"
lines.append " tell application POSIXPath to run"
lines.append "end ignoring"

text=join(lines,EndOfLine.macintosh)

a.Compile text
a.Execute

```

Notes: AppleScript code:

```
set theApplication to "KeyboardViewerServer"
set thePath to "/System/Library/Components/KeyboardViewer.component/Contents/SharedSupport/KeyboardViewerServer.app"
```

```
set POSIXPath to ((POSIX file thePath) as string)
tell application "System Events" to set isRunning to 0 <(count (application processes whose name is theApplication))
if isRunning then tell application POSIXPath to quit
delay 0.15
```

```
ignoring application responses
tell application POSIXPath to run
end ignoring
```

7.0.202 How to show the mouse cursor on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this declare:

Example:

```
Declare Sub ShowCursor Lib "Carbon" ()
```

```
ShowCursor
```

Notes: The MBS Plugin has this function and supports it on Windows, too.

7.0.203 How to shutdown a Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Ask the Finder via Apple Events:

Example:

```
dim ae as appleevent
ae=newappleEvent("FNDR","shut","MACS")
if not ae.send then
msgBox "The computer couldn't be shutdown."
end if
```

Notes: Or toolbox call (Attention: This method will stop the computer immediatly: No document asked to be saved, all applications quitting without knowing).

```
Declare Sub ShutDwnPower Lib "Carbon" ()
ShutDwnPower
```

7.0.204 How to sleep a Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Ask the Finder via Apple Events:

Example:

```
dim ae as appleevent
ae=newappleEvent("FNDR","sleep","MACS")
if not ae.send then
msgBox "The computer doesn't want to sleep."
end if
```

7.0.205 How to speed up rasterizer for displaying PDFs with DynaPDF?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Here a few speed tips:

Notes:

- Use the DynaPDFRasterizerMBS function instead of our render functions.
- Reuse DynaPDFRasterizerMBS as long as the target picture size doesn't change.
- Import only the PDF pages you want to display.
- Let DynaPDF do zooming, rotating or other effects instead of you change it.

7.0.206 How to use PDFLib in my RB application?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: The PDFlib plugin was discontinued in favor of our DynaPDF plugin.

Notes: If you need help to move, please contact us.

7.0.207 How to use quotes in a string?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Just double them.

Example:

```
msgbox "This String contains ""quotes"""
```

7.0.208 How to use Sybase in Web App?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Please use our MBS Xojo SQL Plugin to connect to a Sybase Database in your web application.

Notes: If you see db.Connect giving the error message "cs_ctx_alloc ->CS_MEM_ERROR", than some things are not setup right for Sybase.

The Apache process may not have all the SYBASE environment variables being set when the CGI was launched.

Adding these lines to /etc/httpd/conf/httpd.conf stopped the faux memory errors for us:

```
SetEnv LD_LIBRARY_PATH /opt/sybase/OCS-15_0/lib:/opt/sybase/OCS-15_0/lib3p64:/opt/sybase/OCS-15_0/lib3p:
SetEnv SYBROOT /opt/sybase
SetEnv SYBASE_OCS /opt/sybase
SetEnv SYBASE /opt/sybase
```

7.0.209 How to use the Application Support folder?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer:

I was saving a registration code for an app to the Preference folder. People on the list have suggested that it would be better in the ApplicationSupportFolder. How do I save the file called CWWPrefs into that folder using MBS?

I have checked for examples and the docs but can't see how to apply it

```
//f = SpecialFolder.Preferences.child("CWWPrefs")
f = ApplicationSupportFolderMBS(-32768)
```

Example:

```

dim folder,file as FolderItem

folder = createApplicationSupportFolderMBS(-32763)

if folder=nil then
// Some very old Mac OS Versions may not support it
// or the plugin may fail for any reason
folder=SpecialFolder.Preferences
end if

file=folder.Child("CWWPrefs")

MsgBox file.NativePath

```

Notes:

You may not be able to write there with a normal user account!

7.0.210 How to use the IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents function in Xojo?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use the following code which does this using the SoftDeclareMBS class.

Example:

```

Sub Open()
dim c as CFDateMBS
dim t as CFAbsoluteTimeMBS

// get current date
c=NewCFDateMBS

// in absolute time (seconds since x)
t=c.AbsoluteTime

// add 600 seconds (= 10 Minutes)
t.Value=t.Value+600

// Make a Date from it
c=t.Date

// Schedule the event
// 0 on success
// E00002C1 for missing root rights

```

```

Title=hex(schedulePowerEvent(c, "wake"))

// Just for information, display the scheduled stuff
CFShowMBS CopyScheduledPowerEvents
End Sub

Function CopyScheduledPowerEvents() As carrayMBS
dim s as SoftDeclareMBS
dim m as MemoryBlock

s=new SoftDeclareMBS

if s.LoadLibrary("IOKit.framework") then
if s.LoadFunction("IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents") then
if s.CallFunction(0,nil) then
Return NewCFArrayMBSHandle(s.Result,true)
else
MsgBox "Failed to Call IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents."
end if
else
MsgBox "Failed to load IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents."
end if
else
MsgBox "Failed to load IOKit."
end if

Return nil
End Function

Function SchedulePowerEvent(time_to_wake as CFDateMBS, Type as CFStringMBS) as Integer
dim s as SoftDeclareMBS
dim m as MemoryBlock

'/*
'* Types of power event
'* These are potential arguments to IOPMSchedulePowerEvent().
'* These are all potential values of the kIOPMPowerEventTypeKey in the CFDictionaryes
'* returned by IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents().
'*/
'/*!
'@define kIOPMAutoWake
'@abstract Value for scheduled wake from sleep.
'*/
'#define kIOPMAutoWake "wake"
,
'/*!
'@define kIOPMAutoPowerOn
'@abstract Value for scheduled power on from off state.

```

```

*/
'##define kIOPMAutoPowerOn "poweron"
,
'/*!
'@define kIOPMAutoWakeOrPowerOn
'@abstract Value for scheduled wake from sleep, or power on. The system will either wake OR
'power on, whichever is necessary.
*/
,
'##define kIOPMAutoWakeOrPowerOn "wakepoweron"
'/*!
'@define kIOPMAutoSleep
'@abstract Value for scheduled sleep.
*/
,
'##define kIOPMAutoSleep "sleep"
'/*!
'@define kIOPMAutoShutdown
'@abstract Value for scheduled shutdown.
*/
,
'##define kIOPMAutoShutdown "shutdown"

s=new SoftDeclareMBS

if s.LoadLibrary("IOKit.framework") then
if s.LoadFunction("IOPMSchedulePowerEvent") then

m=NewMemoryBlock(12)
m.Long(0)=time_to_wake.handle
m.Long(4)=0 // nil
m.Long(8)=type.Handle

if s.CallFunction(3,m) then
Return s.Result
end if
end if
end if

End Function

```

Notes: Requires Mac OS X and to execute root rights.

7.0.211 How to validate a GUID?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use this function below which uses a regular expression to verify that the string is a valid UUID/GUID:

Example:

Function IsGUID(guid as string) As Boolean

dim r as new RegEx

```
r.SearchPattern = "^(\{ { 0,1 } ( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 8 } -( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 4 } -( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 4 } -( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 4 } -( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 12 } \} { 0,1 } )$ "
```

Return r.Search(guid)<>nil

End Function

Notes: Simply parsing the GUID with CFUUIDMBS does not give the same result as CFUUIDMBS will also take a string like "DDDD".

7.0.212 How to walk a folder hierarchie non recursively?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use code like this one:

Example:

Sub Walk(folder as FolderItem)

dim folders() as FolderItem

folders.Append folder

while UBound(folders)>=0

dim currentFolder as FolderItem = folders.pop

dim c as Integer = currentFolder.Count

for i as Integer = 1 to c

dim item as FolderItem = currentFolder.TrueItem(i)

if item = Nil then

// no permission

elseif item.Visible then // only visible

if item.Directory then

folders.Append item

```
else
// work with file here
end if

end if

next

wend
End Sub
```

Notes: As you see we go with a long loop which runs until we don't have more folders to process. We ignore items we can't access due to permission limits. And we only work visible items. If you like, check `folderitem.isBundleMBS` on item to handle packages and applications better on Mac OS X.

7.0.213 I got this error: PropVal, QDPictMBS.Name (property value), Type mismatch error. Expected CGDataProviderMBS, but got Variant, Name:QDPictMBS

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: The plugins MacOSX and MacOSXCF belong together. If you use one part, please also install the other part.

Notes: We splitted the plugin because the Xojo IDE on Windows crashed on compilation.

7.0.214 I registered the MBS Plugins in my application, but later the registration dialog is shown.

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: There are two main reasons.

Notes: 1. you may use the plugin before registering them. This is often the case if you register in a window open event and use the plugin in a control open event.

On the console on Mac OS X or Windows, you may see a message like this "MBS Plugins were used by the application before the RegisterMBSPlugin function was called. Please fix this in your code!".

2. you may have mixed different plugin versions which are not compatible.

In this case you can see a message "Internal plugin registration error." on the console on Mac OS X. Newer plugins may show a message dialog reporting this. Older version simply think they are not registered.

If the installer just merges old and new applications, users may have libraries of older and newer plugin versions in the libs folder. If your application loads the wrong version, the registration fails.

If you use remote debugging, make sure you clear the temporary files there, too. Otherwise you may have old DLLs on your hard disc which may disturb your application.

You can run into issues if you use your registration code on different places of your app. Please register only once in app.open (or app Constructor). If you have several codes, simply call them one after the other.

Also check that you only call RegisterMBSPlugin with valid serial number. If you later call RegisterMBSPlugin with Demo like in example code above, you remove the license.

Next check if you can clear the Xojo caches and that helps. This includes the Xojo Scratch folder and the Plugins & Project caches. Simply locate those folders and delete them. For Windows look in hidden AppData folder in your user folder. For Mac, please check textasciitilde /Library/Caches and your temp folders.

Finally make sure you use the right serial number. Not an older one or a misspelled one.

7.0.215 I want to accept Drag & Drop from iTunes

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You need to accept AcceptMacDataDrop "itun" and Handle the DropObject.

Example:

```
Sub Open()
window1.AcceptMacDataDrop "itun"
End Sub
```

```
Sub DropObject(obj As DragItem)
dim s as string
dim f as folderItem
dim d as CFDictionaryMBS
dim o as CFObjectMBS
dim key as CFStringMBS
dim dl as CFDictionaryListMBS
dim i,c as Integer
dim u as CFURLMBS
dim file as FolderItem
```

```
if obj.MacDataAvailable("itun") then
s = obj.MacData("itun")
```

```
// Parse XML
o=NewCFOBJECTMBSFromXML(NewCFBinaryDataMBSStr(s))

// Make dictionary
if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then
d=CFDictionaryMBS(o)

// get Tracks Dictionary
key=NewCFStringMBS("Tracks")
o=d.Value(key)

if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then
d=CFDictionaryMBS(o)
dl=d.List

// Walk over all entries in the Tracks dictionary
c=dl.Count-1
for i=0 to c
o=dl.Value(i)

if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then
d=CFDictionaryMBS(o)

key=NewCFStringMBS("Location")
o=d.Value(key)
if o isa CFStringMBS then
u=NewCFURLMBS CFStringMBS(o),nil

file=u.file
if file<>nil then
MsgBox file.NativePath
end if
end if
end if
next
end if
end if
end if
End Sub
```

Notes: The code above inside a window on Xojo 5.5 with MBS Plugin 5.3 will do it nice and show the paths.

7.0.216 I'm drawing into a listbox but don't see something.

Plugin Version: all.

Answer: If you draw this in a listbox cellbackground, you need to draw on the correct position

Example:

```
Function CellBackgroundPaint(g As Graphics, row as Integer, column as Integer) As Boolean
dim f as FolderItem
f=SpecialFolder.Desktop
f.DrawWideIconMBS(g,listbox1.left,listbox1.top+row*20,16)
Return true
End Function
```

Notes: Try this in a listbox. The Graphics object there has a clipping and an offset which the plugin doesn't know about.

7.0.217 I'm searching for a method or so to move a window from position x.y to somewhere else on the screen.

Platform: macOS.

Answer:

The code I produced in RB isn't smooth enough. Is there a call in MBS, if not, can it be done? The speed of it has to be like the show of a DrawerWindow.

Try the declare below for Carbon. With WindowLib it will work on Mac OS 8.5 and newer.

Notes:

See Window.Transition functions.

7.0.218 If I use one of your plug-ins under windows, would this then impose the use of dll after compilation or my would my compiled soft still be a stand-alone single file software?

Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Stand alone.

Notes: Xojo compiles all used plugins into the application binary.

Some plugin parts need external dlls but you will find that in the documentation. (e.g. pdfib for some classes)

7.0.219 Is the fn key on a powerbook keyboard down?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: I am unable to figure out how or if it is possible to detect if the fn key is down on a powerbook keyboard. Is it possible?

Example:

' Window.Open Event of a blank project:

```
dim i as Integer

for i=0 to 127
if keyboard.asynckeydown(i) then
title=str(i) // found
return
end if
next
title="" // not found
```

Notes: This test application shows the keycode (decimal) 63 for the fn key.

7.0.220 Is there a case sensitive Dictionary?

Plugin Version: all.

Answer: The MBS Plugin has several classes which can work as a replacement.

Notes: First you could use VariantToVariantHashMapMBS or VariantToVariantOrderedMapMBS.

If you know that all keys are Strings or Integers only, you can use the specialized classes which are a little bit faster due to avoiding variants:

```
IntegerToIntegerHashMapMBS class
IntegerToIntegerOrderedMapMBS class
IntegerToStringHashMapMBS class
IntegerToStringOrderedMapMBS class
IntegerToVariantHashMapMBS class
IntegerToVariantOrderedMapMBS class
StringToStringHashMapMBS class
StringToStringOrderedMapMBS class
StringToVariantHashMapMBS class
StringToVariantOrderedMapMBS class
```

7.0.221 Is there a way to use the MBS plugin to get only the visible item and folder count on a volume?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use the DirectorySizeMBS class for this as in the example below:

Example:

```
dim d as DirectorySizeMBS

d=new DirectorySizeMBS

// volume(1) as my boot volume is very full
if d.update(volume(1),true,0) then
MsgBox str(d.VisibleItemCount)+" visible items, "+str(d.HiddenItemCount)+" invisible items."
end if
```

Notes: Complete Question: Is there a way to use the MBS plugin to get only the visible item and folder count on a volume? The FileCount and FolderCount properties of VolumeInformationMBS seem to provide the total # of items including invisible items such as .DS_Store and more importantly .Trashes which is causing me a great amount of difficulty during a recursive scan of a volume. I've got a progress bar which uses the total of the filecount and foldercount properties as the maximum value, but my routine needs to filter out all invisible items, as it is creating a catalog of a volume for archiving purposes. Any thoughts how I could get accurate number.

7.0.222 Is there an easy way I can launch the Displays preferences panel?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Use the code below:

Example:

```
dim error as Integer

error=OpenMacOSXPreferencesPaneMBS("Displays")
if error<>0 then
MsgBox "Failed to launch QuickTime System Preferences panel."
end if
```

7.0.223 List of Windows Error codes?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: We have a list of windows error codes on our website.

Notes: <http://www.monkeybreadsoftware.de/xojo/winerror.shtml>

7.0.224 Midi latency on Windows problem?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: The issue is system related, not a problem with RB or the plugin.

Notes: Two things will adversely affect the timing:

(1) latency of the software synthesizer output driver. The default Windows wavetable synthesizer has considerable latency. I don't know how many milliseconds, but it is noticeable.

(2) latency of the digital audio output driver. Different systems have different drivers for different audio hardware. My Dell laptop has a minimum 15ms latency in the audio driver.

These two things put together were causing a very sluggish MIDI response. I was able to verify these as the culprits by routing MIDI directly out of RB into a sample player, which only introduces the latency of (2) and does not include latency of (1).

I don't know how widely known are these facts, if not then you may want to add this information to the documentation, since Windows programmers using the MIDI plugin may not know those problems, and might mistakenly blame your plugin, as I did :) Sorry about that!

(From Aaron Andrew Hunt)

7.0.225 My Xojo Web App does not launch. Why?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Here is a list of checks to do for linux apache installations with Xojo or Xojo Web applications:

Notes: Just a list of checks to do for linux apache installations:

- You have 64bit linux? Than you need 32 bit compatibility libraries.
- The folder of your app is writable? Set permissions to 777.
- The cgi script is executable? Set permissions to 755.

- The app file itself is executable? Set permissions to 755.
- You uploaded cgi file as text, so it has unix line endings? (this often gives error "Premature end of script headers" in apache log)
- You uploaded config.cfg file and made it writable? Set permissions to 666.
- Your apache allows execution of cgi scripts? You enabled cgi for apache and uncommented addhandler command for CGI on a new apache installation?
- You uploaded the app file and libraries as binary files? Upload as text breaks them.
- You did upload the libs folder?
- You don't have code in app.open, session.open and other events which crashes app right at launch?
- You don't have a print command in your app.open event? (see feedback case 23817)
- You allowed htaccess file to overwrite permissions?

7.0.226 SQLiteDatabase not initialized error?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Before you can use SQLiteDatabaseMBS, it must be initialized.

Example:

```
dim d as new SQLiteDatabaseMBS
```

Notes: This happens normally when you use "new SQLiteDatabaseMBS".

But if you just have a SQLConnectionMBS and get a recordset there, the initialization may not have happened, yet.

So please simply add a line "dim d as new SQLiteDatabaseMBS" to your app.open code after registration, so the plugin part can initialize and late provide recordsets.

7.0.227 Textconverter returns only the first x characters. Why?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer:

Some older Xojo versions limit the Textconverter to around 1024 characters in input and output. This should be fixed with RB5.

Notes:

Xojo seems not to support Textconverters at all on Windows.

7.0.228 The type translation between CoreFoundation/Foundation and Xojo data types.

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: The plugin does conversion between Cocoa/Carbon data types and native Xojo data types. The following list help you knowing what the current plugins support:

Notes: Cocoa NSObject to Variant:

```

nil ->nil
NSDictionary ->Dictionary
NSData ->MemoryBlock
NSString ->String
NSAttributedString ->NSAttributedStringMBS
NSDate ->Date
NSNumber ->double/integer/Int64/UInt64/UInt32/Boolean
NSURL ->String
NSValue with NSRect ->NSRectMBS
NSValue with NSPoint ->NSPointMBS
NSValue with NSSize ->NSSizeMBS
NSValue with NSRange ->NSRangeMBS
NSValue with QTTime ->QTTimeMBS
NSValue with QTTimeRange ->QTTimeRangeMBS
NSArray ->Array of Variant
QuartzFilter ->QuartzFilterMBS

```

- ->*MBS

Variant to Cocoa NSObject:

```

nil ->nil
Dictionary ->NSDictionary
Boolean ->NSNumber
Integer ->NSNumber
Color ->NSColor
Int64 ->NSNumber
Single ->NSNumber
Double ->NSNumber
Date ->NSDate
MemoryBlock ->NSData
String ->NSString
NSImageMBS ->NSImage
NSAttributedStringMBS ->NSAttributedString
NSColorMBS ->NSColor
NSRectMBS ->NSValue with NSRect
NSSizeMBS ->NSValue with NSSize

```

NSPointMBS ->NSValue with NSPoint
 NSRangeMBS ->NSValue with NSRange
 NSBurnMBS ->NSBurn
 NSViewMBS ->NSView
 NSFontMBS ->NSFont
 NSParagraphStyleMBS ->NSParagraphStyle
 NSAttributedStringMBS ->NSAttributedString
 WebPolicyDelegateMBS ->WebPolicyDelegate
 WebUIDelegateMBS ->WebUIDelegate
 WebFrameLoadDelegateMBS ->WebFrameLoadDelegate
 WebResourceLoadDelegateMBS ->WebResourceLoadDelegate
 NSIndexSetMBS ->NSIndexSet
 QTTimeMBS ->QTTime
 QTTimeRangeMBS ->QTTimeRange
 Array of Variant ->NSArray
 Array of String ->NSArray
 CFStringMBS ->NSString
 CFNumberMBS ->NSNumber
 CFDataMBS ->NSData
 CFURLMBS ->NSURL
 CFArrayMBS ->NSArray
 CFDictionaryMBS ->NSDictionary
 CFBinaryDataMBS ->NSData

Carbon CTypeRef to Variant:

CFDictionaryRef ->Dictionary
 CFStringRef ->String
 CFDataRef ->String
 CFURL ->String
 CFNumber ->Integer/Double/Int64
 CFArray ->Array
 CFDate ->date
 nil ->nil
 CGColorSpace ->CGColorSpaceMBS
 CGColor ->CGColorMBS
 CGImage ->CGImageMBS
 CF* ->CF*MBS

Variant to Carbon CTypeRef:

Dictionary ->CFDictionaryRef
 Boolean ->CFBooleanRef
 Color ->CFNumberRef
 Integer ->CFNumberRef

Int64 ->CFNumberRef
 Single ->CFNumberRef
 Double ->CFNumberRef
 String ->CFStringRef
 Color ->CGColorRef
 Date ->CFDateRef
 nil ->nil
 Memoryblock ->CFDataRef
 FolderItem ->CFURLRef
 Dictionary ->CFDictionaryRef
 Array of Variant/String/Date/Double/Single/Int64/Integer ->CFArray
 CGRectMBS ->CGRect as CFDataRef
 CGSizeMBS ->CGSize as CFDataRef
 CGPointMBS ->CGPoint as CFDataRef
 CGColorMBS ->CGColor
 CGColorSpaceMBS ->CGColorSpace
 CGImageMBS ->CGImage
 CGDataConsumerMBS ->CGDataConsumer
 CGDataProviderMBS ->CGDataProvider
 CF*MBS ->CF*

Strings without encodings should be put into dictionaries as memoryblocks.

7.0.229 Uploaded my web app with FTP, but it does not run on the server!

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: If you see errors like a simple "Segmentation Fault" on Linux or some other wired errors, you may want to check your FTP upload mode. It must be binary for web apps. ASCII mode corrupts the application.

7.0.230 What classes to use for hotkeys?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Please use CarbonHotKeyMBS class on Mac and WindowsKeyFilterMBS on Windows.

Notes: CarbonHotKeyMBS will also work fine in Cocoa apps.

7.0.231 What do I need for Linux to get picture functions working?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: In order to get our plugins working on Linux systems without GUI, the plugin loads graphics

libraries dynamically.

Notes: To get it working, the plugin tries to load gtk with this paths:

- libgtk-x11-2.0.so”
- libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0”
- /usr/lib/libgtk-x11-2.0.so”
- /usr/lib32/libgtk-x11-2.0.so”
- /usr/lib/libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0”
- /usr/lib32/libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0”

gdk is loaded with this paths:

- libgdk-x11-2.0.so”
- libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0”
- /usr/lib/libgdk-x11-2.0.so”
- /usr/lib32/libgdk-x11-2.0.so”
- /usr/lib/libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0”
- /usr/lib32/libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0”

For the paths without explicit path, the system will search in /lib, /usr/lib and all directories in the LD_LIBRARY_PATH environment variable.

7.0.232 What does the NAN code mean?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer:

7.0.233 What font is used as a 'small font' in typical Mac OS X apps?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer:

Xojo 4.5 has a constant "SmallSystem" to use for a font name.

For older versions try this code:

Example:

```

Sub GetThemeFont(fontType as Integer, ByRef fontName as String, ByRef fontSize as Integer, ByRef
fontName as Integer)
dim err as Integer
dim theFont, theFontSize, theFontStyle as MemoryBlock

const smSystemScript = -1

Declare Function GetThemeFont Lib "Carbon" (inFontID as Integer, inScript as Integer, outFontName
as Ptr, outFontSize as Ptr, outStyle as Ptr) as Integer

theFont = NewMemoryBlock(256) //Str255
theFontSize = NewMemoryBlock(2) //SInt16
theFontStyle = NewMemoryBlock(1) //Style

err = GetThemeFont(fontType, smSystemScript, theFont, theFontSize, theFontStyle)

if err = 0 then
fontName = theFont.PString(0)
fontSize = theFontSize.UShort(0)
fontStyle = theFontStyle.Byte(0)
else
fontName = ""
fontSize = 0
fontStyle = 0
end if
End Sub

```

7.0.234 What is last plugin version to run on Mac OS X 10.4?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Last Version with 10.4 support is version 15.4.

Notes: With version 15.4 you can build applications for OS X 10.4 and newer.

For Version 16.0 we disabled 10.4 and moved minimum to 10.5. We may be able to enable it again to build a version of 16.x, but may need to charge for this by hour.

7.0.235 What is last plugin version to run on PPC?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Last Version with PPC is 15.4.

Notes: With version 15.4 you can build PPC applications for OS X 10.4 and newer.

For Version 16.0 we disabled PPC. We may be able to enable it again to build a PPC version of 16.x, but may need to charge for this by hour.

7.0.236 What is last version of the plugins for macOS 32-bit?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Please use version 23.0 or older.

Notes: We stopped including 32-bit code for macOS in version 23.1.

Please use older versions if you use an old Xojo.

Xojo 2017r3 and newer load our 64-bit plugins.

7.0.237 What is the difference between Timer and WebTimer?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Timer is server side and WebTimer client side.

Notes: Timer is the normal timer class in Xojo. It runs on the server. On the client side the WebTimer runs on the client. It triggers a request to the server to perform the action. So a WebTimer is good to keep the connection running and the website updated regularly. A timer on the server is good to make regular jobs like starting a database backup every 24 hours.

7.0.238 What is the list of Excel functions?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Below a list of function names known by LibXL.

Notes: LibXL parses the functions and writes tokens to the excel file. So even if Excel can do more functions, we can only accept the ones known by LibXL.

ABS, ABSREF, ACOS, ACOSH, ACTIVE.CELL, ADD.BAR, ADD.COMMAND, ADD.MENU, ADD.TOOLBAR, ADDRESS, AND, APP.TITLE, AREAS, ARGUMENT, ASC, ASIN, ASINH, ATAN, ATAN2, ATANH, AVEDEV, AVERAGE, AVERAGEA, BAHTTEXT, BETADIST, BETAINV, BINOMDIST, BREAK, CALL, CALLER, CANCEL.KEY, CEILING, CELL, CHAR, CHECK.COMMAND, CHIDIST, CHIINV, CHITEST, CHOOSE, CLEAN, CODE, COLUMN, COLUMNS, COMBIN, CONCATENATE, CONFIDENCE, CORREL, COS, COSH, COUNT, COUNTA, COUNTBLANK, COUNTIF, COVAR, CREATE.OBJECT, CRITBINOM, CUSTOM.REPEAT, CUSTOM.UNDO, DATE, DATEDIF, DATESTRING, DATEVALUE, DAVERAGE, DAY, DAYS360, DB, DBCS, DCOUNT, DCOUNTA, DDB, DEGREES, DELETE.BAR, DELETE.COMMAND, DELETE.MENU, DELETE.TOOLBAR, DEREf, DEVSQ, DGET, DIALOG.BOX, DIRECTORY, DMAX, DMIN, DOCUMENTS, DOLLAR, DPRODUCT, DSTDEV, DSTDEVP, DSUM, DVAR, DVARP, ECHO, ELSE, ELSE.IF, ENABLE.COMMAND, ENABLE.TOOL, END.IF, ERROR, ERROR.TYPE, EVALUATE, EVEN, EXACT, EXEC, EXECUTE, EXP, EXPONDIST, FACT, FALSE, FCLOSE, FDIST, FILES, FIND, FINDB, FINV, FISHER, FISHERINV, FIXED, FLOOR, FOPEN, FOR, FOR.CELL, FORECAST,

FORMULA.CONVERT, FPOS, FREAD, FREADLN, FREQUENCY, FSIZE, FTEST, FV, FWRITE, FWRITELN, GAMMADIST, GAMMAINV, GAMMALN, GEOMEAN, GET.BAR, GET.CELL, GET.CHART.ITEM, GET.DEF, GET.DOCUMENT, GET.FORMULA, GET.LINK.INFO, GET.MOVIE, GET.NAME, GET.NOTE, GET.OBJECT, GET.PIVOT.FIELD, GET.PIVOT.ITEM, GET.PIVOT.TABLE, GET.TOOL, GET.TOOLBAR, GET.WINDOW, GET.WORKBOOK, GET.WORKSPACE, GETPIVOTDATA, GOTO, GROUP, GROWTH, HALT, HARMEAN, HELP, HLOOKUP, HOUR, HYPERLINK, HYPGEOMDIST, IF, INDEX, INDIRECT, INFO, INITIATE, INPUT, INT, INTERCEPT, IPMT, IRR, ISBLANK, ISERR, ISERROR, ISLOGICAL, ISNA, ISNONTEXT, ISNUMBER, ISPMT, ISREF, ISTEXT, ISTHAIDIGIT, KURT, LARGE, LAST.ERROR, LEFT, LEFTB, LEN, LENB, LINEST, LINKS, LN, LOG, LOG10, LOGEST, LOGINV, LOGNORMDIST, LOOKUP, LOWER, MATCH, MAX, MAXA, MDETERM, MEDIAN, MID, MIDB, MIN, MINA, MINUTE, MINVERSE, MIRR, MMULT, MOD, MODE, MONTH, MOVIE.COMMAND, N, NA, NAMES, NEGBINOMDIST, NEXT, NORMDIST, NORMINV, NORMSDIST, NORMSINV, NOT, NOTE, NOW, NPER, NPV, NUMBERSTRING, ODD, OFFSET, OPEN.DIALOG, OPTIONS.LISTS.GET, OR, PAUSE, PEARSON, PERCENTILE, PERCENTRANK, PERMUT, PHONETIC, PI, PIVOT.ADD.DATA, PMT, POISSON, POKE, POWER, PPMT, PRESS.TOOL, PROB, PRODUCT, PROPER, PV, QUARTILE, RADIANS, RAND, RANK, RATE, REFTTEXT, REGISTER, REGISTER.ID, RELREF, RENAME.COMMAND, REPLACE, REPLACEB, REPT, REQUEST, RESET.TOOLBAR, RESTART, RESULT, RESUME, RETURN, RIGHT, RIGHTB, ROMAN, ROUND, ROUNDBAHTDOWN, ROUNDBAHTUP, ROUNDDOWN, ROUNDUP, ROW, ROWS, RSQ, RTD, SAVE.DIALOG, SAVE.TOOLBAR, SCENARIO.GET, SEARCH, SEARCHB, SECOND, SELECTION, SERIES, SET.NAME, SET.VALUE, SHOW.BAR, SIGN, SIN, SINH, SKEW, SLN, SLOPE, SMALL, SPELLING.CHECK, SQRT, STANDARDIZE, STDEV, STDEVA, STDEVP, STDEVPA, STEP, STEYX, SUBSTITUTE, SUBTOTAL, SUM, SUMIF, SUMPRODUCT, SUMSQ, SUMX2MY2, SUMX2PY2, SUMXMY2, SYD, T, TAN, TANH, TDIST, TERMINATE, TEXT, TEXT.BOX, TEXTREF, THAIDAYOFWEEK, THAIDIGIT, THAIMONTHOFYEAR, THAINUMSOUND, THAINUMSTRING, THAISTRINGLENGTH, THAIYEAR, TIME, TIMEVALUE, TINV, TODAY, TRANSPOSE, TREND, TRIM, TRIMMEAN, TRUE, TRUNC, TTEST, TYPE, UNREGISTER, UPPER, USDOLLAR, USERDEFINED, VALUE, VAR, VARA, VARP, VARPA, VDB, VIEW.GET, VLOOKUP, VOLATILE, WEEKDAY, WEIBULL, WHILE, WINDOW.TITLE, WINDOWS, YEAR and ZTEST.

7.0.239 What is the replacement for PluginMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Use the SoftDeclareMBS class to load libraries dynamically.

7.0.240 What to do on Xojo reporting a conflict?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer:

I get an error like "This item conflicts with another item of the same name" when using one of the plugin functions.

Xojo just wants to tell you that you dropped something in the plugins folder what is not a plugin.

Notes:

Some users dropped the examples, the documentation or other files into the plugins folder. Don't do it.

7.0.241 What to do with a NSImageCacheException?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Windows.

Answer: You need to add exception handlers for NSExcptionMBS in order to catch this exception.

Notes: You may also add code to write the stack of the exception into a log file for later locating the error source.

A NSImage has several image representations in memory. So basicly you pass in the base image and for whatever size an image is needed, the NSImage class will create a cache image representation of the requested size so on the next query it can use that cache for the same requested size.

7.0.242 What to do with MySQL Error 2014?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can get this error on MySQL if you have a recordset open while you create another one.

7.0.243 What to do with SQL Plugin reporting Malformed string as error?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Please make sure the table and/or database fields have a text encoding set.

Notes: For Firebird our plugin tries to use UTF-8 encoding if possible and to correctly convert between various tables, the tables and their fields need to have a text encoding defined.

e.g. if the text field in the table is windows-1252 and the other ISO 8859-5, then the Firebird database can convert them to UTF-8 and deliver texts to the plugin.

If encoding is set to none, it may get confused for non-ascii text.

7.0.244 Where is CGGetActiveDisplayListMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: This is now CGDisplayMBS.GetActiveDisplayList.

7.0.245 Where is CGGetDisplaysWithPointMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: This is now CGDisplayMBS.GetDisplaysWithPoint.

7.0.246 Where is CGGetDisplaysWithRectMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: This is now CGDisplayMBS.GetDisplaysWithRect.

7.0.247 Where is CGGetOnlineDisplayListMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: This is now CGDisplayMBS.GetOnlineDisplayList.

7.0.248 Where is GetObjectClassNameMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Please use this replacement method:

Example:

```
Function GetObjectClassNameMBS(o as Object) As string
dim t as Introspection.TypeInfo = Introspection.GetType(o)
Return t.FullName
End Function
```

Notes: GetObjectClassNameMBS was removed from the plugins.

7.0.249 Where is NetworkAvailableMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: We removed NetworkAvailableMBS some versions ago. It was not working right and basically it's not useful. If you want to check whether you have a network, than do a DNS resolve:

Example:

```

// two independent domain names
const domain1 = "www.google.com"
const domain2 = "www.macs.w.de"

// resolve IPs
dim ip1 as string = DNSNameToAddressMBS(Domain1)
dim ip2 as string = DNSNameToAddressMBS(Domain2)

// if we got IPs and not the same IPs (error/login pages)
if len(ip1)=0 or len(ip2)=0 or ip1=ip2 then
MsgBox "no connection"
else
MsgBox "have connection"
end if

```

Notes: This way you can detect whether you got something from DNS. And you can make sure that a DNS redirection to a login page won't catch you.

7.0.250 Where is StringHeight function in DynaPDF?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Use the function GetFTextHeight or GetFTextHeightEx.

Notes: Be aware that GetFTextHeight works with format commands and you may want to escape your text if you don't use them.

7.0.251 Where is XLSDocumentMBS class?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: This class has been removed in favor of XLBookMBS class.

Notes: These classes have been removed: XLSCellMBS, XLSDocumentMBS, XLSFormatRecordMBS, XLSMergedCellsMBS, XLSRowMBS and XLSSheetMBS.

7.0.252 Where to get information about file formats?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer:

Please visit this web page:

<http://www.wotsit.org>

7.0.253 Where to register creator code for my application?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer:

Register at Apple:

<http://developer.apple.com/dev/cftype/information.html>

7.0.254 Which Mac OS X frameworks are 64bit only?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Some frameworks from Mac OS X do not support 32 bit applications, so we can't provide plugins for Xojo until 64bit target is available.

Notes: For Mac OS X 10.8:

- Accounts
- EventKit
- GLKit
- Social

and in 10.9:

- Accounts
- AVKit
- EventKit
- GameController
- GLKit
- MapKit
- MediaLibrary
- Social
- SpriteKit

In general Apple makes all new frameworks being 64 bit only.

7.0.255 Which plugins are 64bit only?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Some of our plugins work only in 64 bit modes as operation systems do not provide 32 bit code.

Notes: This effects currently: EventKit, Accounts, Social frameworks from Apple and our matching plugins.

7.0.256 Why application doesn't launch because of a missing ddraw.dll!?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Some RB versions require that you install DirectX from Microsoft on your Windows.

7.0.257 Why application doesn't launch because of a missing shlwapi.dll!?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Some RB versions require that you install the Internet Explorer from Microsoft on your Windows.

Notes: This bug is for several older Windows 95 editions.

7.0.258 Why do I hear a beep on keydown?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: When the user presses a key, RB goes through all keydown event handlers till on returns true.

Notes: If no keydown event handler returns true for the key, a beep is performed.

7.0.259 Why does folderitem.item return nil?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Because Xojo fails to make a folderitem for you. Reason may be an alias file which can't be resolved or simply that you don't have enough access rights to read the folder content.

Notes: A more rarely reason is that the directory changed and the file with the given index or name does no longer exist.

7.0.260 Why doesn't showurl work?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer:

There are three main reasons:

1. showurl is not supported by Xojo in 68k applications.
2. there is now application defined for the protocol (e.g. http) in the Internet Control panel.
3. You don't have Internet Config installed.

You can use the InternetConfigMBS class to check for this stuff.

7.0.261 Why don't the picture functions not work on Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Please make sure libcairo is installed.

Notes: For accessing pictures on Linux, the MBS Plugin relays on the cairo library.

Please install the package if you don't have it already.

Our plugin looks for library called libcairo.so or libcairo.so.2.

7.0.262 Why have I no values in my chart?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Windows.

Answer: You have no data points visible, there may be several reasons:

Notes: For example one of the data values may be infinite or invalid.

Or the scaling may be out of range, so you simply see nothing.

7.0.263 Will application size increase with using plugins?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: All plugins used by your application will be included in the application.

Notes: If you use no plugins, your application will not change size.

And if you use one class from the plugins, your application size will increase by a few kilobytes.

The documentation of the plugins include a list of all plugin parts and their sizes for the different platforms.

7.0.264 XLS: Custom format string guidelines

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You have to download the source code and compile a static version of the library.

Notes: Up to four sections of format codes can be specified. The format codes, separated by semicolons, define the formats for positive numbers, negative numbers, zero values, and text, in that order. If only two sections are specified, the first is used for positive numbers and zeros, and the second is used for negative numbers. If only one section is specified, it is used for all numbers. Four sections example:

```
#,###.00_); [ Red ] (#,###.00);0.00;"sales "@
```

The following table describes the different symbols that are available for use in custom number formats.

Specify colors

To set the text color for a section of the format, type the name of one of the following eight colors in square brackets in the section. The color code must be the first item in the section.

Instead of using the name of the color, the color index can be used, like this [Color3] for Red. Valid numeric indexes for color range from 1 to 56, which reference by index to the legacy color palette.

Specify conditions

To set number formats that will be applied only if a number meets a specified condition, enclose the condition in square brackets. The condition consists of a comparison operator and a value. Comparison operators include: = Equal to; >Greater than; <Less than; >= Greater than or equal to, <= Less than or equal to, and <>Not equal to. For example, the following format displays numbers that are less than or equal to 100 in a red font and numbers that are greater than 100 in a blue font.

```
[ Red ] [ <=100 ] ; [ Blue ] [ >100 ]
```

If the cell value does not meet any of the criteria, then pound signs ("##") are displayed across the width of the cell.

Dates and times

Examples

7.0.265 Xojo doesn't work with your plugins on Windows 98.

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Please upgrade your Windows version.

7.0.266 Xojo or my RB application itself crashes on launch on Mac OS Classic. Why?

Plugin Version: all.

Answer:

You may check if the application has enough memory to be loaded.

RB should have on Mac OS Classic more than 20 MB of RAM.

I preferred to use 50 MB and for an application a 10 MB partition is a good way to start.

| Parameter | Description |
|---------------|--|
| x | The x value of the data point. For an enumerated x-axis (see <code>Axis.setLabels</code> on what is an enumerated axis), the first data point is 0, and the nth data point is (n-1). |
| xLabel | The bottom x-axis label of the data point. |
| x2Label | The top x-axis label of the data point. |
| value | The value of the data point. |
| accValue | The sum of values of all data points that are in the same x position and same data group as the current data point, and with data set number less than or equal to the current data point. This is useful for stacked charts, such as stacked bar chart and stacked area chart. |
| totalValue | The sum of values of all data points that are in the same x position and same data group as the current data point. This is useful for stacked charts, such as stacked bar chart and stacked area chart. |
| percent | The percentage of the data point based on the total value of all data points that are in the same x position and same data group as the current data point. This is useful for stacked charts, such as stacked bar chart and stacked area chart. |
| accPercent | The accumulated percentage of the data point based on the total value of all data points that are in the same x position and same data group as the current data point. This is useful for stacked charts, such as stacked bar chart and stacked area chart. |
| gpercent | The percentage of the data point based on the total value of all data points in a layer. |
| dataSet | The data set number to which the data point belongs. The first data set is 0. The nth data set is (n-1). |
| dataSetName | The name of the data set to which the data point belongs. |
| dataItem | The data point number within the data set. The first data point is 0. The nth data point is (n-1). |
| dataGroup | The data group number to which the data point belongs. The first data group is 0. The nth data group is (n-1). |
| dataGroupName | The name of the data group to which the data point belongs. |
| layerId | The layer number to which the data point belongs. The first layer is 0. The nth layer is (n-1). |
| fieldN | The (N + 1)th extra field. For example, { field0 } means the first extra field. An extra field is an array of custom elements added using <code>Layer.addExtraField</code> , <code>Layer.addExtraField2</code> , <code>BaseChart.addExtraField</code> or <code>BaseChart.addExtraField2</code> . |

| | |
|------------|--|
| diFieldN | Same as fieldN. See above. |
| dsFieldN | Similar to fieldN, except that dsFieldN means the extra field is indexed by data set number. The Pth data set corresponds to the Pth element of the extra field. |
| dsdiFieldN | Similar to fieldN, except that dsdiFieldN means the extra fields are indexed by both the data set number and data point number. The Pth data item of the Qth data set corresponds to the Pth element of the (N + Q)th extra field. |

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------|---|
| zx | The symbol scale in the x dimension. Applicable for layers with symbol scales set by <code>LineStyle.setSymbolScale</code> . |
| zy | The symbol scale in the y dimension. Applicable for layers with symbol scales set by <code>LineStyle.setSymbolScale</code> . |
| z | The symbol scale without distinguishing the dimension to use. Applicable for layers with symbol scales set by <code>LineStyle.setSymbolScale</code> . |

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------|--|
| slope | The slope of the trend line. |
| intercept | The y-intercept of the trend line. |
| corr | The correlation coefficient in linear regression analysis. |
| stderr | The standard error in linear regression analysis. |

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------|--|
| top | The value of the top edge of the box-whisker symbol. |
| bottom | The value of the bottom edge of the box-whisker symbol. |
| max | The value of the maximum mark of the box-whisker symbol. |
| min | The value of the minimum mark of the box-whisker symbol. |
| med | The value of the median mark of the box-whisker symbol. |

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------|------------------|
| high | The high value. |
| low | The low value. |
| open | The open value. |
| close | The close value. |

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| dir | The direction of the vector. |
| len | The length of the vector. |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Parameter | Description |
| radius | The radial value of the data point. |
| value | Same as { radius } . See above. |
| angle | The angular value of the data point. |
| x | Same as { angle } . See above. |
| label | The angular label of the data point. |
| xLabel | Same as { label } . See above. |
| name | The name of the layer to which the data point belongs. |
| dataSetName | Same as { name } . See above. |
| i | The data point number. The first data point is 0. The nth data point is (n-1). |
| dataItem | Same as { i } . See above. |
| z | The symbol scale. Applicable for layers with symbol scales set by Polar-Layer.setSymbolScale. |
| fieldN | The (N + 1)th extra field. For example, { field0 } means the first extra field. An extra field is an array of custom elements added using Layer.addExtraField, Layer.addExtraField2, BaseChart.addExtraField or BaseChart.addExtraField2. |
| diFieldN | Same as fieldN. See above. |
| dsFieldN | Similar to fieldN, except that dsFieldN means the extra field is indexed by layer index. The Pth layer corresponds to the Pth element of the extra field. |
| dsdiFieldN | Similar to fieldN, except that dsdiFieldN means the extra fields are indexed by both the data set number and data point number. The Pth data item of the Qth layer corresponds to the Pth element of the (N + Q)th extra field. |
| Parameter | Description |
| dir | The direction of the vector. |
| len | The length of the vector. |
| Parameter | Description |
| value | The axis value at the tick position. |
| label | The axis label at the tick position. |
| Parameter | Description |
| [param] | The name of the parameter |
| [a] | If this field a number, it specifies the number of decimal places (digits to the right of the decimal point). |

| | |
|---|---|
| [b] | The thousand separator. Should be a non-alphanumeric character (not 0-9, A-Z, a-z). Use ' '. |
| textasciitilde ' for no thousand separator. The default is ' '. | |
| textasciitilde ', which can be modified using BaseChart.setNumberFormat. | |
| [c] | The decimal point character. The default is '.', which can be modified using BaseChart.setNumberFormat. |
| [d] | The negative sign character. Use ' '. |
| textasciitilde ' for no negative sign character. The default is '-', which can be modified using BaseChart.setNumberFormat. | |

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------|---|
| yyyy | The year in 4 digits (e.g. 2002) |
| yyy | The year showing only the least significant 3 digits (e.g. 002 for the year 2002) |
| yy | The year showing only the least significant 2 digits (e.g. 02 for the year 2002) |
| y | The year showing only the least significant 1 digits (e.g. 2 for the year 2002) |
| mmm | The month formatted as its name. The default is to use the first 3 characters of the english month name (Jan, Feb, Mar ...). The names can be configured using BaseChart.setMonthNames. |
| mm | The month formatted as 2 digits from 01 - 12, adding leading zero if necessary. |
| m | The month formatted using the minimum number of digits from 1 - 12. |
| MMM | The first 3 characters of the month name converted to upper case. The names can be configured using BaseChart.setMonthNames. |
| MM | The first 2 characters of the month name converted to upper case. The names can be configured using BaseChart.setMonthNames. |
| M | The first character of the month name converted to upper case. The names can be configured using BaseChart.setMonthNames. |
| dd | The day of month formatted as 2 digits from 01 - 31, adding leading zero if necessary. |
| d | The day of month formatted using the minimum number of digits from 1 - 31. |
| w | The name of the day of week. The default is to use the first 3 characters of the english day of week name (Sun, Mon, Tue ...). The names can be configured using BaseChart.setWeekDayNames. |
| hh | The hour of day formatted as 2 digits, adding leading zero if necessary. The 2 digits will be 00 - 23 if the 'a' option (see below) is not specified, otherwise it will be 01 - 12. |
| h | The hour of day formatted using the minimum number of digits. The digits will be 0 - 23 if the 'a' option (see below) is not specified, otherwise it will be 01 - 12. |
| nn | The minute formatted as 2 digits from 00 - 59, adding leading zero if necessary. |
| n | The minute formatted using the minimum number of digits from 00 - 59. |
| ss | The second formatted as 2 digits from 00 - 59, adding leading zero if necessary. |
| s | The second formatted using the minimum number of digits from 00 - 59. |
| a | Display either 'am' or 'pm', depending on whether the time is in the morning or afternoon. The text 'am' and 'pm' can be modified using BaseChart.setAMPM. |

| Shape Id | Value | Description |
|-----------------------|------------|---|
| SquareShape | 1 | Square shape. See (1, 1) above. |
| DiamondShape | 2 | Diamond shape. See (2, 1) above. |
| TriangleShape | 3 | Triangle shape pointing upwards. See (3, 1) above. |
| RightTriangleShape | 4 | Triangle shape pointing rightwards. See (4, 1) above. |
| LeftTriangleShape | 5 | Triangle shape pointing leftwards. See (5, 1) above. |
| InvertedTriangleShape | 6 | Triangle shape pointing downwards. See (1, 2) above. |
| CircleShape | 7 | Circle shape. See (2, 2) above. |
| StarShape | [Method] | Star shapes of various points. See (2, 3), (2, 4), (2, 5), (3, 1), (3, 2), (3, 3), (3, 4), (3, 5) above for stars with 3 to 10 points. |
| PolygonShape | [Method] | Polygon shapes symmetrical about a vertical axis with a vertex at the top center position. See (4, 1), (4, 3), (4, 5), (5, 1) for polygons of 5 to 8 sides. |
| Polygon2Shape | [Method] | Polygon shapes symmetrical about a vertical axis but without any vertex at the top center position. See (4, 2), (4, 4) for polygons of 5 and 6 sides. |
| CrossShape | [Method] | '+' shapes. See (5, 2), (5, 3), (5, 4), (5, 5), (6, 1), (6, 2), (6, 3) for '+' shape with arm width of 0.1 - 0.7. |
| Cross2Shape | [Method] | 'X' shapes. See (6, 4), (6, 5), (7, 1), (7, 2), (7, 3), (7, 4), (7, 5) for 'X' shapes with arm width of 0.1 - 0.7. |

| | | |
|-----------------|----|--|
| langEnglish | 0 | Roman script |
| langFrench | 1 | Roman script |
| langGerman | 2 | Roman script |
| langItalian | 3 | Roman script |
| langDutch | 4 | Roman script |
| langSwedish | 5 | Roman script |
| langSpanish | 6 | Roman script |
| langDanish | 7 | Roman script |
| langPortuguese | 8 | Roman script |
| langNorwegian | 9 | Roman script |
| langHebrew | 10 | Hebrew script |
| langJapanese | 11 | Japanese script |
| langArabic | 12 | Arabic script |
| langFinnish | 13 | Roman script |
| langGreek | 14 | Greek script using smRoman script code |
| langIcelandic | 15 | modified smRoman/Icelandic script |
| langMaltese | 16 | Roman script |
| langTurkish | 17 | modified smRoman/Turkish script |
| langCroatian | 18 | modified smRoman/Croatian script |
| langTradChinese | 19 | Chinese (Mandarin) in traditional characters |
| langUrdu | 20 | Arabic script |
| langHindi | 21 | Devanagari script |
| langThai | 22 | Thai script |
| langKorean | 23 | Korean script |

| Nan | Meaning |
|-----|---|
| 1 | Invalid square root (negative number, usually) |
| 2 | Invalid addition (indeterminate such as infinity + (-infinity)) |
| 4 | Invalid division (indeterminate such as 0/0) |
| 8 | Invalid multiplication (indeterminate such as 0*infinity) |
| 9 | Invalid modulo such as (a mod 0) |
| 17 | Try to convert invalid string to a number like val("x7") |
| 33 | Invalid argument in a trig function |
| 34 | Invalid argument in an inverse trig function |
| 36 | Invalid argument in a log function |
| 37 | Invalid argument in Pow function |
| 38 | Invalid argument in toolbox financial function |
| 40 | Invalid argument in hyperbolic function |
| 42 | Invalid argument in a gamma function |

| Symbol | Description and result |
|-----------------|--|
| 0 | Digit placeholder. For example, if the value 8.9 is to be displayed as 8.90, use the format #.00 |
| # | Digit placeholder. This symbol follows the same rules as the 0 symbol. However, the application shall not display extra zeros when the number typed has fewer digits on either side of the decimal than there are # symbols in the format. For example, if the custom format is #.##, and 8.9 is in the cell, the number 8.9 is displayed. |
| ? | Digit placeholder. This symbol follows the same rules as the 0 symbol. However, the application shall put a space for insignificant zeros on either side of the decimal point so that decimal points are aligned in the column. For example, the custom format 0.0? aligns the decimal points for the numbers 8.9 and 88.99 in a column. |
| . (period) | Decimal point. |
| % | Percentage. If the cell contains a number between 0 and 1, and the custom format 0% is used, the application shall multiply the number by 100 and add the percentage symbol in the cell. |
| , (comma) | Thousands separator. The application shall separate thousands by commas if the format contains a comma that is enclosed by number signs (#) or by zeros. A comma that follows a placeholder scales the number by one thousand. For example, if the format is #.0,, and the cell value is 12,200,000 then the number 12.2 is displayed. |
| E- E+ e- e+ | Scientific format. The application shall display a number to the right of the "E" symbol that corresponds to the number of places that the decimal point was moved. For example, if the format is 0.00E+00, and the value 12,200,000 is in the cell, the number 1.22E+07 is displayed. If the number format is #0.0E+0, then the number 12.2E+6 is displayed. |
| \$ -+/():space | Displays the symbol. If it is desired to display a character that differs from one of these symbols, precede the character with a backslash (\). Alternatively, enclose the character in quotation marks. For example, if the number format is (000), and the value 12 is in the cell, the number (012) is displayed. |
| \ | Display the next character in the format. The application shall not display the backslash. For example, if the number format is 0\!, and the value 3 is in the cell, the value 3! is displayed. |
| * | Repeat the next character in the format enough times to fill the column to its current width. There shall not be more than one asterisk in one section of the format. If more than one asterisk appears in one section of the format, all but the last asterisk shall be ignored. For example, if the number format is 0*x, and the value 3 is in the cell, the value 3xxxxxx is displayed. The number of x characters that are displayed in the cell varies based on the width of the column. |
| _ (underline) | Skip the width of the next character. This is useful for lining up negative and positive values in different cells of the same column. For example, the number format _(0.0_);(0.0) aligns the numbers 2.3 and -4.5 in the column even though the negative number is enclosed by parentheses. |
| "text" | Display whatever text is inside the quotation marks. For example, the format 0.00 "dollars" displays 1.23 dollars when the value 1.23 is in the cell. |
| @ | Text placeholder. If text is typed in the cell, the text from the cell is placed in the format where the at symbol (@) appears. For example, if the number format is "Bob "@ Smith" (including quotation marks), and the value "John" is in the cell, the value Bob John Smith is displayed. |

[Black] [Green] [White] [Blue] [Magenta] [Yellow] [Cyan] [Red]

| To display | As | Use this code |
|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| Months | 1-12 | m |
| Months | 01-12 | mm |
| Months | Jan-Dec | mmm |
| Months | January-December | mmmm |
| Months | J-D | mmmmm |
| Days | 1-31 | d |
| Days | 01-31 | dd |
| Days | Sun-Sat | ddd |
| Days | Sunday-Saturday | dddd |
| Years | 00-99 | yy |
| Years | 1900-9999 | yyyy |
| Hours | 0-23 | h |
| Hours | 00-23 | hh |
| Minutes | 0-59 | m |
| Minutes | 00-59 | mm |
| Seconds | 0-59 | s |
| Seconds | 00-59 | ss |
| Time | 4 AM | h AM/PM |
| Time | 4:36 PM | h:mm AM/PM |
| Time | 4:36:03 P | h:mm:ss A/P |
| Time | 4:36:03.75 | h:mm:ss.00 |
| Elapsed time | 1:02 | [h] :mm |
| Elapsed time | 62:16 | [mm] :ss |
| Elapsed time | 3735.80 | [ss] .00 |

| To display | As | Use this code |
|------------|---------|---------------|
| 1234.59 | 1234.6 | #####.# |
| 8.9 | 8.900 | #.000 |
| .631 | 0.6 | 0.# |
| 12 | 12.0 | #.0# |
| 1234.568 | 1234.57 | #.0# |
| 44.398 | 44.398 | ???.??? |
| 102.65 | 102.65 | ???.??? |
| 2.8 | 2.8 | ???.??? |
| 5.25 | 5 1/4 | # ??/?? |
| 5.3 | 5 3/10 | # ??/?? |
| 12000 | 12,000 | #,### |
| 12000 | 12 | #, |
| 12400000 | 12.4 | 0.0,, |